

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72 of 22 January 2016 fixing for 2016 the fishing opportunities for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, applicable in Union waters and, for Union fishing vessels, in certain non-Union waters, and amending Regulation (EU) 2015/104

COUNCIL REGULATION (EU) 2016/72

of 22 January 2016

fixing for 2016 the fishing opportunities for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, applicable in Union waters and, for Union fishing vessels, in certain non-Union waters, and amending Regulation (EU) 2015/104

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 43(3) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the European Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) Article 43(3) of the Treaty provides that the Council, on a proposal from the Commission, is to adopt measures on the fixing and allocation of fishing opportunities.
- (2) Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council⁽¹⁾ requires that conservation measures be adopted taking into account available scientific, technical and economic advice, including, where relevant, reports drawn up by the Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (STECF) and other advisory bodies, as well as in the light of any advice received from Advisory Councils.
- (3) It is incumbent upon the Council to adopt measures on the fixing and allocation of fishing opportunities, including certain conditions functionally linked thereto, as appropriate. In accordance with Article 16(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, fishing opportunities should be fixed in accordance with the objectives of the Common Fisheries Policy established in Article 2(2) of that Regulation. In accordance with Article 16(1) of that Regulation, fishing opportunities should be allocated to Member States in such a way as to ensure relative stability of fishing activities of each Member State for each fish stock or fishery.
- (4) The total allowable catch (TACs) should therefore be established, in line with Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, on the basis of available scientific advice, taking into account biological and socio-economic aspects whilst ensuring fair treatment between fishing sectors, as well as in the light of the opinions expressed during the consultation of stakeholders, in particular at the meetings of the Advisory Councils.
- (5) The landing obligation referred to in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 is introduced on a fishery-by-fishery basis. In the region covered by this Regulation, when a fishery falls under the landing obligation, all species in that fishery subject to catch limits should be landed. From 1 January 2016, the landing obligation applies to

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

the species that define the fisheries. Article 16(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 provides that, when the landing obligation in respect of a fish stock is introduced, fishing opportunities are to be fixed taking into account the change from fixing fishing opportunities that reflect landings to fixing fishing opportunities that reflect catches. On the basis of the joint recommendations submitted by the Member States and in accordance with Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 the Commission adopted a number of delegated Regulations laying down specific discard plans applicable on a temporary basis for a maximum period of three years, in preparation for the full implementation of the landing obligation.

- (6) The fishing opportunities for stocks of species falling under the landing obligation from 1 January 2016 should compensate for former discards and be based on scientific information and advice. In order to ensure fair compensation for the fish that has been previously discarded and that will have to be landed from 1 January 2016, a top-up should be calculated according to the following methodology: the new landings figure should be calculated by subtracting from the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES) figure of total catches the amounts that will continue to be discarded during the operation of the landing obligation; subsequently a top-up applied to the TAC figure should be proportional to the change between the new calculated landings figure and the previous ICES landings figure.
- (7) According to scientific advice, sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in the Celtic Sea, Channel, Irish Sea and southern North Sea (ICES divisions IVb, IVc and VIIa, VIId–VIIh) is in a perilous state and stock continues to decline. The conservation actions to prohibit fishing for sea bass in ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk should be maintained and should include ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg, with the exception of the waters within 12 nautical miles of the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom. Spawning aggregations of sea bass should be protected and no catches should be allowed in the entire distribution area of the stock for the first six months of the year. Due to incidental and unavoidable by-catches of sea bass by vessels using demersal trawls and seines, such by-catches should be limited to 1 % of the weight of the total catch of marine organisms on board. Further restrictions of catches are needed to protect sea bass outside the spawning periods, therefore monthly catch limits should apply in ICES divisions IVb and IVc, as well as VIId, VIIe, VIIf and VIIh, and in the UK territorial sea in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg. Catches of recreational fishermen should be limited further.
- (8) For some years, certain TACs for stocks of elasmobranchs (skates, sharks, rays) have been set at 0, with a linked provision establishing an obligation to immediately release accidental catches. The reason for this specific treatment is that the conservation status of those stocks is poor and, because of their high survival rates, discards will not raise fishing mortality rates for them, but are deemed as beneficial for the conservation of these species. As of 1 January 2015, however, catches of those species in pelagic fisheries have to be landed, unless they are covered by any of the derogations from the landing obligation foreseen in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013. Article 15(4)(a) of that Regulation allows such derogations for species in respect of which fishing is prohibited and which are identified as such in a Union legal act adopted

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

in the area of the Common Fisheries Policy. Therefore, it is appropriate to prohibit the fishing of those species in the areas concerned.

- (9) Pursuant to Article 16(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, for stocks subject to specific multiannual plans the TACs should be established in accordance with the rules laid down in those plans. Consequently, the TACs for stocks of sole in the Western Channel, of plaice and sole in the North Sea, of cod in the Kattegat, to the west of Scotland, the Irish Sea, the North Sea, Skagerrak and the Eastern Channel and of bluefin tuna in the Eastern Atlantic and the Mediterranean should be established in accordance with the rules laid down in Council Regulations (EC) No 509/2007⁽²⁾, (EC) No 676/2007⁽³⁾, (EC) No 1342/2008⁽⁴⁾ (the ‘Cod Plan’) and (EC) No 302/2009⁽⁵⁾. The objective for the Southern hake stock as set out in Council Regulation (EC) No 2166/2005⁽⁶⁾ is to rebuild the biomass of the stocks concerned to within safe biological limits, while staying in line with the scientific data. In accordance with scientific advice, in the absence of definitive data on a target spawning stock biomass and while taking into account changes in safe biological limits, it is appropriate, in order to contribute to the achievement of the objectives of the Common Fisheries Policy as defined in Regulation (EU) 1380/2013, to fix the TAC on the basis of maximum sustainable yield advice, as provided by ICES.
- (10) As a result of the recent benchmark exercise, as regards the stock of herring to the west of Scotland, ICES has provided advice for the combined herring stocks in Divisions VIa, VIIb and VIIc (West of Scotland, West of Ireland). The advice covers two separate TACs (for VIaS, VIIb and VIIc on the one hand, and for Vb, VIb and VIaN on the other). According to ICES, a rebuilding plan has to be developed for these stocks. Since, according to scientific advice, the management plan for the northern stock⁽⁷⁾ cannot be applied to the combined stocks, it is appropriate, in order to contribute to the achievement of the objectives of the Common Fisheries Policy as defined in Regulation (EU) 1380/2013, to fix the TACs on the basis of the maximum sustainable yield advice.
- (11) For stocks for which there is no sufficient or reliable data in order to provide size estimates, management measures and TAC levels should follow the precautionary approach to fisheries management as defined in Article 4(1)(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, while taking into account stock-specific factors, including, in particular, available information on stock trends and mixed fisheries considerations.
- (12) Council Regulation (EC) No 847/96⁽⁸⁾ introduced additional conditions for year-to-year management of TACs including, under Articles 3 and 4, flexibility provisions for precautionary and analytical TACs. Under Article 2 of that Regulation, when fixing the TACs, the Council is to decide to which stocks Articles 3 or 4 shall not apply, in particular on the basis of the biological status of the stocks. More recently, the year-to-year flexibility mechanism was introduced by Article 15(9) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 for all stocks that are subject to the landing obligation. Therefore, in order to avoid excessive flexibility that would undermine the principle of rational and responsible exploitation of living marine biological resources, hinder the achievement of the objectives of the CFP and deteriorate the biological status of the stocks, it should be established that Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply to analytical

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

TACs only where the year-to-year flexibility provided for in Article 15(9) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 is not used.

- (13) Where a TAC relating to a stock is allocated to one Member State only, it is appropriate to empower that Member State in accordance with Article 2(1) of the Treaty to determine the level of such TAC. Provisions should be made to ensure that, when fixing that TAC level, the Member State concerned acts in a manner fully consistent with the principles and rules of the Common Fisheries Policy.
- (14) It is necessary to establish the fishing effort ceilings for 2016 in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 509/2007, Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 676/2007, Articles 11 and 12 of Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008 and Articles 5 and 9 of Regulation (EC) No 302/2009, while taking into account Council Regulation (EC) No 754/2009⁽⁹⁾.
- (15) In order to guarantee full use of fishing opportunities, it is appropriate to allow for the implementation of a flexible arrangement between some of the TAC areas where the same biological stock is concerned.
- (16) In the light of the most recent scientific advice from ICES and in accordance with the international commitments in the context of the North East Atlantic Fisheries Convention (NEAFC), it is necessary to limit the fishing effort on certain deep-sea species.
- (17) For certain species, such as certain species of sharks, even a limited fishing activity could result in a serious risk to their conservation. Fishing opportunities for such species should therefore be fully restricted through a general prohibition on fishing those species.
- (18) At the 11th Conference of the Parties of the Convention of Migratory Species of Wild Animals, held in Quito from 3 to 9 November 2014, a number of species were added to the lists of protected species in Appendices I and II of the Convention, with effect from 8 February 2015. Therefore, it is appropriate to provide for the protection of those species with respect to Union fishing vessels fishing in all waters and non-Union fishing vessels fishing in Union waters.
- (19) The use of fishing opportunities available to Union fishing vessels set out in this Regulation is subject to Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009⁽¹⁰⁾, and in particular to Articles 33 and 34 of that Regulation, concerning the recording of catches and fishing effort and the notification of data on the exhaustion of fishing opportunities. It is therefore necessary to specify the codes to be used by Member States when sending data to the Commission relating to landings of stocks subject to this Regulation.
- (20) For certain TACs Member States should be allowed to grant additional allocations for vessels participating in trials on fully documented fisheries. The aim of those trials is to test a catch-quota system in fisheries that are not yet under the landing obligation set out in Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, i.e. a system where all catches should be landed and counted against quotas in order to avoid discards and the waste of otherwise usable fish resources they entail. Uncontrolled discards of fish are a threat to the long term sustainability of fish as a public good and thus to the Common Fisheries Policy objectives. By contrast, catch-quota systems inherently present the fishers with

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

an incentive to optimise the catch selectivity of their operations. For the purpose of monitoring compliance with the conditions to which the fully documented fisheries trials are subject, Member States should ensure detailed and accurate documentation of all fishing trips and adequate capacity and means, such as observers, closed-circuit television (CCTV) and others. In doing so, Member States should respect the principle of efficiency and proportionality. For the use of CCTV systems, the requirements of Directive 95/46/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council⁽¹¹⁾ should be complied with.

- (21) In order to ensure that trials of fully documented fisheries can effectively evaluate the potential of catch-quota systems to control the absolute fishing mortality of the stocks concerned, it is necessary for all fish caught in those trials, including those under minimum landing size, to be counted against the total allocation assigned to the participating vessel, and for fishing operations to cease when that total allocation has been fully utilised by that vessel. It is also appropriate to allow transfers of allocations between vessels participating in the fully documented fisheries trials and non-participating vessels provided that it can be demonstrated that discards by non-participating vessels do not increase.
- (22) It is appropriate, following advice from the ICES, to maintain a specific system to manage sandeel in Union waters of ICES divisions IIa and IIIa and ICES subarea IV. Given that the ICES scientific advice is expected to become available only in February 2016, it is appropriate to set the TAC and quotas for this stock provisionally at zero until such advice is released.
- (23) In accordance with the procedure provided for in the agreements or protocols on fisheries relations with Norway⁽¹²⁾ and the Faroe Islands⁽¹³⁾ the Union has held consultations on fishing rights with those partners. In accordance with the procedure provided for in the agreement and protocol on fisheries relations with Greenland⁽¹⁴⁾, the Joint Committee has established the level of fishing opportunities available for the Union in Greenland waters in 2016. It is therefore necessary to include these fishing opportunities in this Regulation.
- (24) At its Annual Meeting in 2015, NEAFC adopted a conservation measure on the redfish stock in the Irminger Sea fixing for 2016 the TAC and quotas for the contracting parties, including the Union.
- (25) At its Annual Meeting in 2015, the International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT) adopted for the 2016-2018 period a decrease of the TAC and quotas for bigeye tuna and an extension of the TACs and quotas for blue and white marlins. Furthermore, it confirmed for 2016 TACs and quotas previously established for bluefin tuna, North-Atlantic swordfish, Southern-Atlantic swordfish, Southern-Atlantic Albacore and North- Atlantic Albacore. As it is already the case for the stock of bluefin tuna, it is appropriate that catches in recreational fisheries performed on all other ICCAT stocks included in Annex ID also be subject to the catch limits adopted by that organisation in order to guarantee that the Union does not exceed its quotas. All these measures should be implemented in the law of the Union.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (26) At its 34th Annual Meeting in 2015, the Parties to the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR) adopted catch limits for both target and by-catch species for 2015/2016 and 2016/2017. The uptake of such quota during 2015 should be considered when setting fishing opportunities for the year 2016.
- (27) At its Annual Meeting in 2015, the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (IOTC) confirmed the conservation and management measures on capacity in place. The IOTC also adopted a measure on limitation of Fish Aggregating Devices (FADs). As the activities of supply vessels and the use of FADs are an integral part of the fishing effort exerted by the purse seine fleet, the measure should be implemented in the law of the Union.
- (28) The Annual Meeting of the South Pacific Regional Fisheries Management Organisation (SPRFMO) will be held on 25-29 January 2016. It is appropriate that current measures in the SPRFMO Convention Area are provisionally maintained until such Annual Meeting is held. However, the stock of jack mackerel should not be targeted before a TAC is set as a result of that Annual Meeting.
- (29) At its 89th Annual Meeting in 2015, the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC) maintained its conservation measures for yellowfin tuna, bigeye tuna and skipjack tuna. IATTC also maintained its resolution on the conservation of oceanic whitetip sharks. Those measures should continue to be implemented in the law of the Union.
- (30) At its Annual Meeting in 2015, the South East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (SEAFO) adopted a conservation measure for TACs for Patagonian toothfish and deep-sea red crab, while the existing TACs for alfonsinos, orange roughy and pelagic armourhead remained in force. The currently applicable measures on allocation of fishing opportunities adopted by SEAFO should be implemented in the law of the Union.
- (31) At its 12th Annual Meeting, the Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission (WCPFC) confirmed the conservation and management measures in place. Those measures should continue to be implemented in the law of the Union.
- (32) At its Annual Meeting in 2013, the Parties to the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Pollock resources in the central Bering Sea did not modify its measures regarding fishing opportunities. Those measures should be implemented in the law of the Union.
- (33) At its 37th Annual Meeting in 2015, the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (NAFO) adopted a number of fishing opportunities for 2016 of certain stocks in Subareas 1-4 of the NAFO Convention Area. Those measures should be implemented in the law of the Union.
- (34) Certain international measures which create or restrict fishing opportunities for the Union are adopted by the relevant Regional Fisheries Management Organisations (RFMOs) at the end of the year and become applicable before the entry into force of this Regulation. It is therefore necessary for the provisions that implement such measures in the law of the Union to apply retroactively. In particular, since the fishing season in

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

CCAMLR Convention Area runs from 1 December to 30 November, and thus certain fishing opportunities or prohibitions in the CCAMLR Convention Area are laid down for a period of time starting from 1 December 2015, it is appropriate that the relevant provisions of this Regulation apply from that date. Such retroactive application does not prejudice the principle of legitimate expectations as CCAMLR members are forbidden to fish in the CCAMLR Convention Area without authorisation.

- (35) In accordance with the declaration by the Union addressed to the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela on the granting of fishing opportunities in EU waters to fishing vessels flying the flag of Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela in the exclusive economic zone off the coast of French Guiana⁽¹⁵⁾, it is necessary to fix the fishing opportunities for snapper available to Venezuela in Union waters.
- (36) Each year since 2011 Portugal has determined the TAC for the stock of whiting in ICES subareas IX and X and Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1, pursuant to relevant Regulations fixing the annual fishing opportunities. Portugal has indicated that the species caught in that area is pollack and not whiting, and ICES has confirmed that whiting is indeed rare in the area concerned. Therefore, no TAC for whiting needs to be set for this area.
- (37) Scientific advice received from the STECF indicates that it is in line with the precautionary principle to allow a small by-catch quota for undulate ray (*Raja undulata*) in ICES subarea IX.
- (38) In order to ensure uniform conditions for granting an individual Member State an authorisation to benefit from the system of managing its fishing effort allocations in accordance with a kilowatt days system, implementing powers should be conferred on the Commission. Those powers should be exercised in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 182/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council⁽¹⁶⁾.
- (39) In order to ensure uniform conditions for the implementation of this Regulation, implementing powers should be conferred on the Commission relating to the granting of additional days at sea for permanent cessation of fishing activities and for enhanced scientific observer coverage as well as to establish the formats of spreadsheet for the collection and transmission of information concerning transfer of days at sea between fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State.
- (40) In order to avoid the interruption of fishing activities and to ensure the livelihood of the fishermen of the Union, this Regulation should apply from 1 January 2016, except for the provisions concerning fishing effort limits, which should apply from 1 February 2016, and certain provisions in particular regions, which should have a specific date of application. For reasons of urgency, this Regulation should enter into force immediately after its publication.
- (41) Fishing opportunities should be used in full compliance with the applicable law of the Union.
- (42) According to Article 3(1) of Council Regulation (EC) No 847/96, when more than 75 % of a precautionary TAC has been utilized before 31 October of the year of its application, a Member State with a quota may request an increase in the TAC. The Commission has received a request for a 10 % increase of the 2015 TAC for skates and rays in the Eastern

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Channel (ICES division VIIId). The supporting biological information, submitted with the request, has been verified and validated by experts at the Commission's Joint Research Centre.

- (43) Council Regulation (EU) 2015/104⁽¹⁷⁾ should therefore be amended accordingly.
- (44) The TAC for skates and rays in the Eastern Channel (ICES division VIIId) provided for in Regulation (EU) 2015/104 applies from 1 January 2015. The amending provisions set out in this Regulation should also apply from that date. Such retroactive application does not prejudice the principles of legal certainty and protection of legitimate expectations as the fishing opportunities concerned are increased compared to the opportunities established in Regulation (EU) 2015/104,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Subject matter

- 1 This Regulation fixes the fishing opportunities available in Union waters and, to Union fishing vessels, in certain non-Union waters for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks.
- 2 The fishing opportunities referred to in paragraph 1 include:
- a catch limits for the year 2016 and, where specified in this Regulation, for the year 2017;
 - b fishing effort limits for the period from 1 February 2016 to 31 January 2017, except where other periods are established for effort limits in Articles 9, 31 and 32 and Annex IIE;
 - c fishing opportunities for the period from 1 December 2015 to 30 November 2016 for certain stocks in the CCAMLR Convention Area;
 - d fishing opportunities for certain stocks in the IATTC Convention Area set out in Article 28 for the periods in 2016 and 2017 specified in that provision.

Article 2

Scope

This Regulation shall apply to the following vessels:

- (a) Union fishing vessels;
- (b) third-country vessels in Union waters.

This Regulation shall also apply to recreational fisheries where they are expressly referred to in the relevant provisions.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Article 3

Definitions

For the purposes of this Regulation, the definitions referred to in Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 apply. In addition, the following definitions shall apply:

- (a) ‘third-country vessel’ means a fishing vessel flying the flag of, and registered in, a third country.
- (b) ‘recreational fisheries’ means non-commercial fishing activities exploiting marine living aquatic resources such as for recreation, tourism or sport.
- (c) ‘international waters’ means waters falling outside the sovereignty or jurisdiction of any State;
- (d) ‘total allowable catch’ (TAC) means:
 - (i) in fisheries subject to the landing obligation referred to in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, the quantity of fish that can be caught from each stock each year;
 - (ii) in all other fisheries, the quantity of fish that can be landed from each stock each year;
- (e) ‘quota’ means a proportion of the TAC allocated to the Union, a Member State or a third country;
- (f) ‘analytical assessments’ means a quantitative evaluation of trends in a given stock, based on data about the stock's biology and exploitation, which scientific review has indicated to be of sufficient quality to provide scientific advice on options for future catches;
- (g) ‘mesh size’ means the mesh size of fishing nets as determined in accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 517/2008⁽¹⁸⁾;
- (h) ‘Union fishing fleet register’ means the register set up by the Commission in accordance with Article 24(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013;
- (i) ‘fishing logbook’ means the logbook referred to in Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.

Article 4

Fishing zones

For the purposes of this Regulation the following zone definitions shall apply:

- (a) ICES (International Council for the Exploration of the Sea) zones are the geographical areas specified in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 218/2009⁽¹⁹⁾;
- (b) ‘Skagerrak’ means the geographical area bounded on the west by a line drawn from the Hanstholm lighthouse to the Lindesnes lighthouse and on the south by a line drawn from the Skagen lighthouse to the Tistlarna lighthouse and from this point to the nearest point on the Swedish coast;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) ‘Kattegat’ means the geographical area bounded on the north by a line drawn from the Skagen lighthouse to the Tistlarna lighthouse and from this point to the nearest point on the Swedish coast and on the south by a line drawn from Hasenøre to Gnibens Spids, from Korshage to Spodsbjerg and from Gilbjerg Hoved to Kullen;
- (d) ‘Functional Unit 16 of ICES subarea VII’ means the geographical area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:
- 53° 30' N 15° 00' W,
 - 53° 30' N 11° 00' W,
 - 51° 30' N 11° 00' W,
 - 51° 30' N 13° 00' W,
 - 51° 00' N 13° 00' W,
 - 51° 00' N 15° 00' W,
 - 53° 30' N 15° 00' W;
- (e) ‘Functional Unit 26 of ICES division IXa’ means the geographical area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:
- 43° 00' N 8° 00' W,
 - 43° 00' N 10° 00' W,
 - 42° 00' N 10° 00' W,
 - 42° 00' N 8° 00' W;
- (f) ‘Functional Unit 27 of ICES division IXa’ means the geographical area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:
- 42° 00' N 8° 00' W,
 - 42° 00' N 10° 00' W,
 - 38° 30' N 10° 00' W,
 - 38° 30' N 9° 00' W,
 - 40° 00' N 9° 00' W,
 - 40° 00' N 8° 00' W;
- (g) ‘Gulf of Cádiz’ means the geographical area of ICES division IXa east of longitude 7° 23' 48" W;
- (h) CECAF (Committee for Eastern Central Atlantic Fisheries) areas are the geographical areas specified in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 216/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council⁽²⁰⁾;
- (i) NAFO (Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) areas are the geographical areas specified in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 217/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council⁽²¹⁾;
- (j) ‘SEAFO (South East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) Convention Area’ is the geographical area defined in the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Fishery Resources in the South-East Atlantic Ocean⁽²²⁾;
- (k) ‘ICCAT (International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas) Convention Area’ is the geographical area defined in the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas⁽²³⁾;
- (l) ‘CCAMLR (Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources) Convention Area’ is the geographical area defined in point (a) of Article 2 of Regulation (EC) No 601/2004⁽²⁴⁾;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (m) ‘IATTC (Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission) Convention Area’ is the geographical area defined in the Convention for the Strengthening of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission established by the 1949 Convention between the United States of America and the Republic of Costa Rica (‘the Antigua Convention’)⁽²⁵⁾;
- (n) ‘IOTC (Indian Ocean Tuna Commission) Convention Area’ is the geographical area defined in the Agreement for the establishment of the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission⁽²⁶⁾;
- (o) ‘SPRFMO (South Pacific Regional Fisheries Management Organisation) Convention Area’ is the high seas geographical area south of 10° N, north of the CCAMLR Convention Area, east of the SIOFA Convention Area as defined in the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement⁽²⁷⁾, and west of the areas of fisheries jurisdictions of South American States;
- (p) ‘the WCPFC (Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission) Convention Area’ is the geographical area defined in the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean⁽²⁸⁾;
- (q) ‘high seas of the Bering Sea’ is the geographical area of the high seas of the Bering Sea beyond 200 nautical miles from the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea of the coastal States of the Bering Sea is measured;
- (r) ‘overlap area between IATTC and WCPFC’ is the geographical area defined by the following limits:
- longitude 150° W,
 - longitude 130° W,
 - latitude 4° S,
 - latitude 50° S.

TITLE II

FISHING OPPORTUNITIES FOR UNION FISHING VESSELS

CHAPTER I

General provisions

Article 5

TACs and allocations

1 The TACs for Union fishing vessels in Union waters or certain non-Union waters and the allocation of such TACs among Member States, and the conditions functionally linked thereto, where appropriate, are set out in Annex I.

2 Union fishing vessels shall be authorised to make catches, within the TACs set out in Annex I, in waters falling within the fisheries jurisdiction of the Faroe Islands, Greenland, Iceland and Norway, and the fishing zone around Jan Mayen, subject to the condition set out

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

in Article 15 of and Annex III to this Regulation and in Regulation (EC) No 1006/2008⁽²⁹⁾ and its implementing provisions.

Article 6

TACs to be determined by Member States

- 1 The TACs for certain fish stocks shall be determined by the Member State concerned. Those stocks are identified in Annex I.
- 2 The TACs to be determined by a Member State shall:
 - a be consistent with the principles and rules of the Common Fisheries Policy, in particular the principle of sustainable exploitation of the stock; and
 - b result:
 - (i) if analytical assessments are available, in the exploitation of the stock consistent with maximum sustainable yield from 2016 onwards, with as high a probability as possible;
 - (ii) if analytical assessments are unavailable or incomplete, in the exploitation of the stock consistent with the precautionary approach to fisheries management.
- 3 By 15 March 2016, each Member State concerned shall submit the following information to the Commission:
 - a the TACs adopted;
 - b the data collected and assessed by the Member State concerned on which the TACs adopted are based;
 - c details on how the TACs adopted comply with paragraph 2.

Article 7

Conditions for landing catches and by-catches

- 1 Catches that are not subject to the landing obligation established in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 shall be retained on board or landed only if they:
 - a have been taken by vessels flying the flag of a Member State having a quota and that quota has not been exhausted; or
 - b consist of a share in a Union quota which has not been allocated by quota among Member States, and that Union quota has not been exhausted.
- 2 The stocks of non-target species within safe biological limits referred to in Article 15(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 are identified in Annex I of this Regulation for the purposes of the derogation from the obligation to count catches against the relevant quotas provided for in that Article.

Article 8

Fishing effort limits

For the periods referred to in Article 1(2)(b), the following fishing effort measures shall apply:

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) Annex IIA for the management of certain cod, sole, and plaice stocks in the Kattegat, the Skagerrak, that part of ICES division IIIa not covered by the Skagerrak and the Kattegat, ICES subarea IV and ICES divisions VIa, VIIa and VIId and Union waters of ICES divisions IIa and Vb;
- (b) Annex IIB for the recovery of hake and Norway lobster in ICES divisions VIIIc and IXa, with the exception of the Gulf of Cádiz;
- (c) Annex IIC for the management of the sole stock in ICES division VIIe.

Article 9

Catch and effort limits for deep-sea fisheries

1 Article 3(1) of Regulation (EC) No 2347/2002⁽³⁰⁾ establishing the requirement of holding a deep-sea fishing permit shall apply to Greenland halibut. The catching, retaining on board, transshipping and landing of Greenland halibut shall be subject to the conditions referred to in that Article.

2 This paragraph shall apply only to fishing trips on which more than 100 kg of deep-sea species, other than greater silver smelt, are caught.

Member States shall ensure that for 2016 the fishing effort levels, measured in kilowatt days absent from port, by vessels holding deep-sea fishing permits referred to in Article 3(1) of Regulation (EC) No 2347/2002, do not exceed 65 % of the average annual fishing effort deployed by the vessels of the Member State concerned in 2003 on trips when deep-sea fishing permits were held or deep-sea species, as listed in Annexes I and II to that Regulation, were caught.

Article 10

Measures on Sea bass fisheries

1 It shall be prohibited for Union fishing vessels to fish for sea bass in ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, as well as in the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom. It shall be prohibited for Union fishing vessels to retain on board, tranship, relocate or land sea bass caught in that area.

2 From 1 January to 30 June 2016, it shall be prohibited for Union fishing vessels to fish for sea bass and to retain on board, relocate, tranship or land sea bass caught in the following areas:

- a ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIIe, VIIf and VIIh;
- b waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg.

By derogation from the first subparagraph, the following measures shall apply in the areas referred to in that subparagraph:

- a a Union fishing vessel deploying demersal trawls and seines⁽³¹⁾ may retain on board catches of sea bass that do not exceed 1 % of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board;
- b in January 2016 and from 1 April to 30 June 2016, Union fishing vessels using hooks and lines, and fixed gillnets⁽³²⁾ may fish for sea bass and retain on board, relocate,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

tranship or land sea bass caught in that area not exceeding 1 300 kilograms per any vessel per month.

3 From 1 July to 31 December 2016 it shall be prohibited for Union fishing vessels using hooks, lines and fixed gillnets to fish for sea bass in quantities exceeding 1 300 kilograms per any vessel per month and for Union fishing vessels using other gears to fish for sea bass in quantities exceeding 1 000 kilograms per any vessel per month in the following areas:

- a ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIIId, VIIe, VIIf and VIIh;
- b waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg.

During that period, it shall also be prohibited for Union fishing vessels to retain on board, relocate, tranship or land quantities of sea bass exceeding the quantities set in the first subparagraph caught in those areas.

4 The catch limits set in paragraphs 2 and 3 shall not be transferable from one month to another or between vessels. Member States shall report to the Commission catches of sea bass per type of gear not later than 20 days after the end of each month.

For Union fishing vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit set in paragraph 3 for either gear shall apply.

5 From 1 January to 30 June 2016 in recreational fisheries in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIIa and from VIIId to VIIh, only catch-and-release fishing for sea bass, including from shore, shall be allowed. During this period, it shall be prohibited to retain on board, relocate, tranship or land sea bass caught in that area.

6 In recreational fisheries, including from shore, not more than one specimen of sea bass may be retained per fisherman per day during the following periods and in the following areas:

- a from 1 July to 31 December 2016 in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIIa and from VIIId to VIIh;
- b from 1 January to 31 December 2016 in ICES divisions VIIj and VIIk.

Article 11

Special provisions on allocations of fishing opportunities

1 The allocation of fishing opportunities among Member States as set out in this Regulation is without prejudice to:

- a exchanges made pursuant to Article 16(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013;
- b deductions and reallocations made pursuant to Article 37 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009;
- c reallocations made pursuant to Article 10(4) of Regulation (EC) No 1006/2008;
- d additional landings allowed under Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 and Article 15(9) of Regulation 1380/2013;
- e quantities withheld in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 and Article 15(9) of Regulation 1380/2013;
- f deductions made pursuant to Articles 105, 106 and 107 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009;
- g quota transfers and exchanges pursuant to Article 21 of this Regulation
- h additional allocations pursuant to Article 15 of this Regulation.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

2 Stocks which are subject to precautionary or analytical TACs are identified in Annex I to this Regulation for the purposes of the year-to-year management of TACs and quotas provided for in Regulation (EC) No 847/96.

3 Except where otherwise specified in Annex I to this Regulation, Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall apply to stocks subject to a precautionary TAC and Article 3(2) and (3) and Article 4 of that Regulation shall apply to stocks subject to an analytical TAC.

4 Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply where a Member State uses the year-to-year flexibility provided for in Article 15(9) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.

Article 12

Closed fishing seasons

1 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 1 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrims, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole, tusk, blue ling, ling and [F¹picked dogfish].

For the purposes of this paragraph, the Porcupine Bank shall comprise the geographical area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
1	52° 27' N	12° 19' W
2	52° 40' N	12° 30' W
3	52° 47' N	12° 39,600' W
4	52° 47' N	12° 56' W
5	52° 13,5' N	13° 53,830' W
6	51° 22' N	14° 24' W
7	51° 22' N	14° 03' W
8	52° 10' N	13° 25' W
9	52° 32' N	13° 07,500' W
10	52° 43' N	12° 55' W
11	52° 43' N	12° 43' W
12	52° 38,800' N	12° 37' W
13	52° 27' N	12° 23' W
14	52° 27' N	12° 19' W

By way of derogation from the first subparagraph, transit through the Porcupine Bank while carrying on board the species referred to in that paragraph, shall be permitted in accordance with Article 50(3), (4) and (5) of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.

2 Commercial fishing for sandeel with demersal trawl, seine or similar towed gears with a mesh size of less than 16 mm shall be prohibited in ICES divisions IIa, IIIa and ICES subarea IV from 1 January to 31 March 2016 and from 1 August to 31 December 2016.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

The prohibition set out in the first subparagraph shall also apply to third-country vessels authorised to fish for sandeel in Union waters of ICES subarea IV.

Textual Amendments

- F1** Substituted by [Council Regulation \(EU\) 2016/1252 of 28 July 2016 amending Regulations \(EU\) 2016/72 and \(EU\) 2015/2072 as regards certain fishing opportunities.](#)

Article 13

Prohibitions

1 It shall be prohibited for Union fishing vessels to fish for, to retain on board, to tranship or to land the following species:

- a starry ray (*Amblyraja radiata*) in Union waters of ICES divisions IIa, IIIa and VIId and ICES subarea IV;
- b white shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) in all waters;
- c leafscale gulper shark (*Centrophorus squamosus*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I and XIV;
- d Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I and XIV;
- e basking shark (*Cetorhinus maximus*) in all waters;
- f kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I and XIV;
- g birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I and XIV;
- h common skate (*Dipturus batis*) complex (*Dipturus* cf. *flossada* and *Dipturus* cf. *intermedia*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and ICES subareas III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX and X;
- i great lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I and XIV;
- j smooth lanternshark (*Etmopterus pusillus*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I, V, VI, VII, VIII, XII and XIV;
- k tope shark (*Galeorhinus galeus*) when taken with longlines in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I, V, VI, VII, VIII, XII and XIV;
- l porbeagle (*Lamna nasus*) in all waters;
- m reef manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) in all waters;
- n giant manta ray (*Manta birostris*) in all waters;
- o the following species of *Mobula* rays in all waters:
 - (i) devil fish (*Mobula mobular*);
 - (ii) lesser Guinean devil ray (*Mobula rochebrunei*);
 - (iii) spinetail mobula (*Mobula japanica*);
 - (iv) smoothtail mobula (*Mobula thurstoni*);
 - (v) longhorned mobula (*Mobula eregoodootenkee*);

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (vi) Munk's devil ray (*Mobula munkiana*);
- (vii) Chilean devil ray (*Mobula tarapacana*);
- (viii) shortfin devil ray (*Mobula kuhlii*);
- (ix) lesser devil ray (*Mobula hypostoma*);
- p the following species of sawfish (*Pristidae*) in all waters:
 - (i) narrow sawfish (*Anoxypristis cuspidate*);
 - (ii) dwarf sawfish (*Pristis clavata*);
 - (iii) smalltooth sawfish (*Pristis pectinata*);
 - (iv) largetooth sawfish (*Pristis pristis*);
 - (v) green sawfish (*Pristis zijsron*);
- q thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) in Union waters of ICES division IIIa;
- r Norwegian skate (*Raja (Dipturus) nidarosiensis*) in Union waters of ICES divisions VIa, VIb, VIIa, VIIb, VIIc, VIId, VIIf, VIIg, VIIh and VIIk;
- s undulate ray (*Raja undulata*) in Union waters of ICES subareas VI and X;
- t white skate (*Raja alba*) in Union waters of ICES subareas VI, VII, VIII, IX and X;
- u guitarfishes (*Rhinobatidae*) in Union waters of ICES subareas I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X and XII;
- v angel shark (*Squatina squatina*) in Union waters.

2 When accidentally caught, species referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released.

Article 14

Data transmission

When, pursuant to Articles 33 and 34 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, Member States submit to the Commission data relating to landings of quantities of stocks caught, they shall use the stock codes set out in Annex I to this Regulation.

CHAPTER II

Additional allocations for vessels participating in trials on fully documented fisheries

Article 15

Additional allocations

1 For certain stocks, a Member State may grant an additional allocation to vessels flying its flag and participating in trials on fully documented fisheries. Those stocks are identified in Annex I.

2 The additional allocation referred to in paragraph 1 shall not exceed the overall limit set out in Annex I as a percentage of the quota allocated to that Member State.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Article 16

Conditions for additional allocations

1 The additional allocation referred to in Article 15 shall comply with the following conditions:

- a Member States shall ensure detailed and accurate documentation of all fishing trips and adequate capacity and means, such as observers, closed-circuit television (CCTV) and others. In doing so, Member States shall respect the principle of efficiency and proportionality;
- b the additional allocation granted to an individual vessel that participates in trials on fully documented fisheries shall not exceed any of the following limits:
 - (i) 75 % of the discards of the stock, as estimated by the relevant Member State, produced by the type of vessel to which the individual vessel that has been granted the additional allocation belongs;
 - (ii) 30 % of the vessel's individual allocation prior to participating in the trials;
- c all catches by the vessel from the stock subject to the additional allocation, including fish that are under minimum landing size as defined in Annex XII of Council Regulation (EC) No 850/98⁽³³⁾, shall be counted against the individual allocation of the vessel, as resulting from any additional allocation granted under Article 15 of this Regulation;
- d once the individual allocation for any stock subject to the additional allocation has been fully utilised by a vessel, the vessel in question must cease all fishing activity in the relevant TAC area;
- e in respect of the stocks for which this Article may be used, Member States may allow transfers of the individual allocation or any part thereof from vessels not participating in trials on fully documented fisheries to vessels participating in those trials provided that it can be demonstrated that discards by the non- participating vessels do not increase.

2 Notwithstanding paragraph 1(b)(i), a Member State may exceptionally grant to a vessel flying its flag an additional allocation exceeding 75 % of the estimated discards of the stock produced by the type of vessel to which the individual vessel that has been granted the additional allocation belongs, provided that:

- a the rate of stock discards, as estimated for the relevant type of vessel, is less than 10 %;
- b the inclusion of that type of vessel is important to evaluate the potential of the monitoring means used in accordance with paragraph 1(a);
- c an overall limit of 75 % of the estimated stock discards produced by all vessels participating in the trials is not exceeded.

3 Prior to granting the additional allocation referred to in Article 15, a Member State shall submit the following information to the Commission:

- a the list of vessels flying its flag and participating in trials on fully documented fisheries;
- b the specifications of the remote electronic monitoring equipment installed on board those vessels;
- c the capacity, type and specification of gears used by those vessels;
- d the estimated discards for each type of vessel participating in the trials;
- e the amount of catches of the stock subject to the relevant TAC made in 2015 by the vessels participating in the trials.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Article 17

Processing of personal data

To the extent that the recordings obtained in accordance with Article 16(1)(a) of this Regulation involve the processing of personal data within the meaning of Directive 95/46/EC, that Directive shall apply to the processing of such data.

Article 18

Withdrawal of additional allocations

Where a Member State detects that a vessel participating in trials on fully documented fisheries fails to comply with the conditions set out in Article 16, it shall immediately withdraw the additional allocation granted to that vessel and exclude that vessel from participation in those trials for the remainder of the year 2016.

Article 19

Scientific review of discard assessments

The Commission may request any Member State that avails itself of this Chapter to submit its assessment of the discards produced per type of vessel to a scientific advisory body for review, in order to monitor the implementation of the requirement set out in Article 16(1)(b)(i). In the absence of an assessment confirming such discards, the Member State concerned shall take any appropriate measure to ensure compliance with that requirement and shall inform the Commission thereof.

CHAPTER III

Fishing authorisations in third-country waters

Article 20

Fishing authorisations

1 The maximum number of fishing authorisations for Union fishing vessels fishing in waters of a third country is set out in Annex III.

2 Where one Member State transfers quota to another Member State ('swap') in the fishing areas set out in Annex III of this Regulation on the basis of Article 16(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, the transfer shall include an appropriate transfer of fishing authorisations and shall be notified to the Commission. However, the total number of fishing authorisations for each fishing area, as set out in Annex III of this Regulation, shall not be exceeded.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER IV

Fishing opportunities in waters of regional fisheries management organisations

Article 21

Quota transfers and exchanges

1 Where, under the rules of a regional fisheries management organisation ('RFMO'), quota transfers or exchanges between the Contracting Parties to the RFMO are permitted, a Member State ('the Member State concern') may discuss with a Contracting Party to the RFMO and, as appropriate, establish a possible outline of an intended quota transfer or exchange.

2 Upon notification to the Commission by the Member State concerned, the Commission may endorse the outline of the intended quota transfer or exchange that the Member State has discussed with the relevant Contracting Party to the RFMO. Thereupon, the Commission shall exchange, without undue delay, the consent to be bound by such quota transfer or exchange with the relevant Contracting Party to the RFMO. The Commission shall notify the secretariat of the RFMO of the agreed quota transfer or exchange in accordance with the rules of that organisation.

3 The Commission shall inform the Member States of the agreed quota transfer or exchange.

4 The fishing opportunities received from or transferred to the relevant Contracting Party to the RFMO under the quota transfer or exchange shall be deemed to be quotas allocated to, or deducted from, the allocation of the Member State concerned, as of the moment that the quota transfer or exchange takes effect in accordance with the terms of the agreement reached with the relevant Contracting Party to the RFMO or in accordance with the rules of the relevant RFMO, as appropriate. Such allocation shall not change the existing distribution key for the purpose of allocating fishing opportunities among Member States in accordance with the principle of relative stability of fishing activities.

[^{F25} This Article shall apply until 31 January 2017 for quota transfers from a RFMO Contracting Party to the Union and their subsequent allocation to Member States.]

Textual Amendments

- F2** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EU\) 2016/1252 of 28 July 2016 amending Regulations \(EU\) 2016/72 and \(EU\) 2015/2072 as regards certain fishing opportunities.](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Section 1

ICCAT Convention Area

Article 22

Fishing, farming and fattening capacity limitations for bluefin tuna

- 1 The number of Union bait boats and trolling boats authorised to fish actively for bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm in the Eastern Atlantic shall be limited as set out in point 1 of Annex IV.
- 2 The number of Union coastal artisanal fishing vessels authorised to fish actively for bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm in the Mediterranean shall be limited as set out in point 2 of Annex IV.
- 3 The number of Union fishing vessels fishing for bluefin tuna in the Adriatic Sea for farming purposes authorised to fish actively for bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm shall be limited as set out in point 3 of Annex IV.
- 4 The number and total capacity in gross tonnage of fishing vessels authorised to fish for, retain on board, tranship, transport, or land bluefin tuna in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean shall be limited as set out in point 4 of Annex IV.
- 5 The number of traps engaged in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean bluefin tuna fishery shall be limited as set out in point 5 of Annex IV.
- 6 The bluefin tuna farming capacity, the fattening capacity and the maximum input of wild caught bluefin tuna allocated to the farms in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean shall be limited as set out in point 6 of Annex IV.

Article 23

Recreational fisheries

Where appropriate, Member States shall allocate a specific quota for recreational fisheries from their quotas allocated in Annex ID.

Article 24

Sharks

- 1 Retaining on board, transhipping or landing any part or whole carcass of bigeye thresher sharks (*Alopias superciliosus*) in any fishery shall be prohibited.
- 2 It shall be prohibited to undertake a directed fishery for species of thresher sharks of the *Alopias* genus.
- 3 Retaining on board, transhipping or landing any part or whole carcass of hammerhead sharks of the *Sphyrnidae* family (except for the *Sphyrna tiburo*) in association with fisheries in the ICCAT Convention Area shall be prohibited.
- 4 Retaining on board, transhipping or landing any part or whole carcass of oceanic whitetip sharks (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) taken in any fishery shall be prohibited.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

5 Retaining on board silky sharks (*Carcharhinus falciformis*) taken in any fishery shall be prohibited.

Section 2

CCAMLR Convention Area

Article 25

Prohibitions and catch limitations

1 Direct fishing of the species set out in Part A of Annex V, shall be prohibited in the zones and during the periods set out therein.

2 For exploratory fisheries, the TACs and by-catch limits set out in Part B of Annex V, shall apply in the subareas set out therein.

Article 26

Exploratory fisheries

1 Only those Member States that are members of the CCAMLR may participate in longline exploratory fisheries for *Dissostichus* spp. in FAO subareas 88.1 and 88.2 as well as in divisions 58.4.1, 58.4.2 and 58.4.3a outside areas of national jurisdiction in 2016. If such a Member State intends to participate in such fisheries, it shall notify the CCAMLR Secretariat in accordance with Articles 7 and 7a of Regulation (EC) No 601/2004 and in any case no later than 1 June 2016.

2 With regard to FAO subareas 88.1 and 88.2 as well as divisions 58.4.1, 58.4.2 and 58.4.3a TACs and by-catch limits per subarea and division, and their distribution among Small Scale Research Units (SSRUs) within each of them, shall be as set out in Part B of Annex V. Fishing in any SSRU shall cease when the reported catch reaches the specified TAC, and the SSRU shall be closed to fishing for the remainder of the season.

3 Fishing shall take place over as large a geographical and bathymetric range as possible to obtain the information necessary to determine fishery potential and to avoid over-concentration of catch and fishing effort. However, fishing in FAO subareas 88.1 and 88.2 as well as in divisions 58.4.1, 58.4.2 and 58.4.3a shall be prohibited in depths less than 550 m.

Article 27

Krill fishery during the 2016/2017 fishing season

1 If a Member State intends to fish for krill (*Euphausia superba*) in the CCAMLR Convention Area during the 2016/2017 fishing season, it shall notify the Commission, no later than 1 May 2016, using the format laid down in Part C of Annex V to this Regulation of its intention to fish for krill. On the basis of the information provided by Member States, the Commission shall submit the notifications to the CCAMLR Secretariat no later than 30 May 2016.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

2 The notification referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article shall include the information provided for in Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 601/2004 for each vessel to be authorised by the Member State to participate in the krill fishery.

3 A Member State intending to fish for krill in the CCAMLR Convention Area shall notify its intention to do so only in respect of authorised vessels either flying its flag at the time of the notification or flying the flag of another CCAMLR member that are expected, at the time the fishery takes place, to be flying the flag of that Member State.

4 Member States shall be entitled to authorise participation in a krill fishery by vessels other than those notified to CCAMLR Secretariat in accordance with paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Article, if an authorised vessel is prevented from participation due to legitimate operational reasons or *force majeure*. In such circumstances the Member States concerned shall immediately inform the CCAMLR Secretariat and the Commission, providing:

- a full details of the intended replacement vessel(s), including information provided for in Article 3 of Council Regulation (EC) No 601/2004;
- b a comprehensive account of the reasons justifying the replacement and any relevant supporting evidence or references.

5 Member States shall not authorise a vessel on any CCAMLR illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) Vessel List to participate in krill fisheries.

Section 3

IOTC Convention Area

Article 28

Limitation of fishing capacity of vessels fishing in the IOTC Convention Area

1 The maximum number of Union fishing vessels fishing for tropical tunas in the IOTC Convention Area and the corresponding capacity in gross tonnage shall be as set out in point 1 of Annex VI.

2 The maximum number of Union fishing vessels fishing for swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) and albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the IOTC Convention Area and the corresponding capacity in gross tonnage shall be as set out in point 2 of Annex VI.

3 Member States may re-allocate vessels assigned to one of the two fisheries referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 to the other fishery, provided that they can demonstrate to the Commission that this change does not lead to an increase of fishing effort on the fish stocks involved.

4 Member States shall ensure that, where there is a proposed transfer of capacity to their fleet, vessels to be transferred are on the IOTC Record of Vessels or on the record of vessels of other tuna regional fisheries organisations. Furthermore, no vessels featuring on the list of vessels engaged in IUU fishing activities (IUU vessels) of any RFMO may be transferred.

5 Member States may only increase their fishing capacity beyond the ceilings referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 within the limits set out in the development plans submitted to the IOTC.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Article 29

Drifting fish aggregating devices (FADs)

A purse seine vessel shall not deploy more than 550 active drifting fish aggregating devices (FADs) at any one time.

Article 30

Sharks

1 Retaining on board, transshipping or landing any part or whole carcass of thresher sharks of all the species of the *Alopiidae* family in any fishery shall be prohibited.

2 Retaining on board, transshipping or landing any part or whole carcass of oceanic whitetip sharks (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) in any fishery shall be prohibited, except for vessels under 24 metres overall length engaged solely in fishing operations within the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) of the Member State whose flag they fly, and provided that their catch is destined solely for local consumption.

3 When accidentally caught, species referred to in paragraph 1 and 2 shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released.

Section 4

SPRFMO Convention Area

Article 31

Pelagic fisheries

1 Member States having actively exercised pelagic fisheries activities in the SPRFMO Convention Area in 2007, 2008 or 2009 shall limit the total level of gross tonnage of vessels flying their flag and fishing for pelagic stocks in 2016 to the total Union level of 78 600 gross tonnage in that area.

2 Only Member States having actively exercised pelagic fisheries activities in the SPRFMO Convention Area in 2007, 2008 or 2009 may fish for pelagic stocks in that area in accordance with the TACs set out in Annex IJ.

3 The fishing opportunities set out in Annex IJ may only be used under the condition that Member States send to the Commission the list of vessels actively fishing or engaged in transshipment in the SPRFMO Convention Area, records from vessel monitoring systems (VMS), monthly catch reports and, where available, port calls at the latest by the fifth day of the following month, in order to communicate this information to the SPRFMO Secretariat.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Article 32

Bottom fisheries

1 Member States shall limit their bottom fishing catch or effort in 2016 in the SPRFMO Convention Area to those parts of the Convention Area where bottom fishing has occurred from 1 January 2002 to 31 December 2006 and to a level that does not exceed the annual average levels of catches or effort parameters in that period. They may fish beyond the track record only if SPRFMO endorses their plan to fish beyond the track record.

2 Member States without a track record in bottom fishing catch or effort in the SPRFMO Convention Area over the period from 1 January 2002 to 31 December 2006 shall not fish, unless SPRFMO endorses their plan to fish without the track record.

Section 5

IATTC Convention Area

Article 33

Purse-seine fisheries

1 The fishing by purse-seine vessels for yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*), bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*) and skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) shall be prohibited:

- a from 29 July to 28 September 2016 or from 18 November 2016 to 18 January 2017 in the area defined by the following limits:
 - the Pacific coastlines of the Americas,
 - longitude 150° W,
 - latitude 40° N,
 - latitude 40° S;
- b from 29 September to 29 October 2016 in the area defined by the following limits:
 - longitude 96° W,
 - longitude 110° W,
 - latitude 4° N,
 - latitude 3° S.

2 The Member States concerned shall notify the Commission of the selected period of closure referred to in paragraph 1 before 1 April 2016. All the purse-seine vessels of the Member States concerned shall stop purse-seine fishing in the areas defined in paragraph 1 during the selected period.

3 Purse-seine vessels fishing for tuna in the IATTC Convention Area shall retain on board and then land or tranship all yellowfin, bigeye and skipjack tuna caught.

4 Paragraph 3 shall not apply in the following cases:

- a where the fish is considered unfit for human consumption for reasons other than size; or
- b during the final set of a trip when there may be insufficient well space remaining to accommodate all the tuna caught in that set.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Article 34

Prohibition of fishing for oceanic whitetip sharks

1 It shall be prohibited to fish for oceanic whitetip sharks (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) in the IATTC Convention Area, and to retain on board, to tranship, to store, to offer to sell, to sell or to land any part or whole carcass of oceanic whitetip sharks in that area.

2 When accidentally caught, the species referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released by vessel operators.

3 Vessel operators shall:

- a record the number of releases with indication of status (dead or alive);
- b report the information specified in point (a) to the Member State of which they are nationals. Member States shall transmit the information collected during the previous year to the Commission by 31 January of the year in which this Regulation enters into force.

Article 35

Prohibition of fishing for Mobulid rays

It shall be prohibited for Union fishing vessels in the IATTC Convention Area to fish for, to retain on board, to tranship, to land, to store, to offer to sell or to sell any part or whole carcass of Mobulid rays (which include Manta rays and Mobula rays). As soon as Union fishing vessels notice that Mobulid rays have been caught, Union fishing vessels shall promptly release them alive and unharmed wherever possible.

Section 6

SEAFO Convention Area

Article 36

Prohibition of fishing for deep water sharks

Directed fishing for the following deep water sharks in the SEAFO Convention Area shall be prohibited:

- ghost catshark (*Apristurus manis*),
- blurred smooth lanternshark (*Etmopterus bigelowi*),
- shorttail lanternshark (*Etmopterus brachyurus*),
- great lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*),
- smooth lanternshark (*Etmopterus pusillus*),
- skates (*Rajidae*),
- velvet dogfish (*Scymnodon squamulosus*),
- deep-sea sharks of the *Selachimorpha* super-order.
- spiny dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*),

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Section 7

WCPFC Convention Area

Article 37

Conditions for bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna, skipjack tuna and south Pacific albacore fisheries

- 1 Member States shall ensure that the number of fishing days allocated to purse-seine vessels fishing for bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*), yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) and skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in the part of the WCPFC Convention Area in the high seas and located between 20° N and 20° S does not exceed 403 days.
- 2 Union fishing vessels shall not target south Pacific albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the WCPFC Convention Area south of 20° S.
- 3 Member States shall ensure that catches of bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*) by longliners do not exceed 2 000 tonnes in 2016.

Article 38

Closed area for FAD fishing

- 1 In the part of the WCPFC Convention Area located between 20° N and 20° S, fishing activities of purse-seine vessels making use of fish aggregating devices (FADs) shall be prohibited between 00:00 hours of 1 July 2016 and 24:00 hours of 31 October 2016. During that period, a purse-seine vessel may only engage in fishing operations within that part of the WCPFC Convention Area if it carries onboard an observer to monitor that at no time does the vessel:
 - a deploy or service a FAD or associated electronic device;
 - b fish on schools in association with FADs.
- 2 All purse-seine vessels fishing in the part of the WCPFC Convention Area referred to in paragraph 1 shall retain onboard and land or tranship all bigeye, yellowfin and skipjack tuna caught.
- 3 Paragraph 2 shall not apply in the following cases:
 - a in the final set of a trip, if the vessel has insufficient well space left to accommodate all fish;
 - b where the fish is unfit for human consumption for reasons other than size; or
 - c when a serious malfunction of freezer equipment occurs.

Article 39

Limitations to the number of Union fishing vessels authorised to fish swordfish

The maximum number of Union fishing vessels authorised to fish for swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) in areas south of 20° S of the WCPFC Convention Area shall be as set out in Annex VII.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Article 40

Silky sharks and oceanic whitetip sharks

1 Retaining on board, transshipping, storing or landing any part or whole carcass of the following species in the WCPFC Convention Area shall be prohibited:

- a silky sharks (*Carcharhinus falciformis*),
- b oceanic whitetip sharks (*Carcharhinus longimanus*)

2 When accidentally caught, species referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released.

Article 41

Overlap area between IATTC and WCPFC

1 Vessels listed exclusively in the WCPFC register shall apply the measures set out in Articles in this Section when fishing in the overlap area between IATTC and WCPFC as defined in Article 4(r).

2 Vessels listed in both the WCPFC register and the IATTC register and vessels listed exclusively in the IATTC register shall apply the measures set out in Article 33(1)(a) and (2) to (4) and Article 34 when fishing in the overlap area between IATTC and WCPFC as defined in Article 4(r).

Section 8

Bering Sea

Article 42

Prohibition on fishing in the high seas of the Bering Sea

Fishing for pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) in the high seas of the Bering Sea shall be prohibited.

TITLE III

FISHING OPPORTUNITIES FOR THIRD-COUNTRY VESSELS IN UNION WATERS

Article 43

TACs

Fishing vessels flying the flag of Norway and fishing vessels registered in the Faroe Islands shall be authorised to make catches in Union waters within the TACs set out in

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Annex I to this Regulation and shall be subject to the conditions provided for in this Regulation and Chapter III of Regulation (EC) No 1006/2008.

Article 44

Fishing authorisations

The maximum number of fishing authorisations for third-country vessels fishing in Union waters shall be as set out in Annex VIII.

Article 45

Conditions for landing catches and by-catches

The conditions specified in Article 7 shall apply to catches and by-catches of third-country vessels fishing under the authorisations specified in Article 44.

Article 46

Prohibitions

1 It shall be prohibited for third-country vessels to fish for, to retain on board, to tranship or to land the following species whenever they are found in Union waters:

- a starry ray (*Amblyraja radiata*) in Union waters of ICES divisions IIa, IIIa and VIIId and ICES subarea IV;
- b the following species of sawfish in Union waters:
 - narrow sawfish (*Anoxypristis cuspidate*);
 - dwarf sawfish (*Pristis clavata*);
 - smalltooth sawfish (*Pristis pectinata*);
 - largetooth sawfish (*Pristis pristis*);
 - green sawfish (*Pristis zijsron*);
- c basking shark (*Cetorhinus maximus*) and white shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) in Union waters;
- d common skate (*Dipturus batis*) complex (*Dipturus* cf. *flossada* and *Dipturus* cf. *intermedia*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and ICES subareas III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX and X;
- e tope shark (*Galeorhinus galeus*) when taken with longlines in Union waters of ICES division IIa and ICES subareas I, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, XII and XIV;
- f smooth lanternshark (*Etmopterus pusillus*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and ICES subareas I, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, XII and XIV;
- g kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*), birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*), leafscale gulper shark (*Centrophorus squamosus*), great lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*) and Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and ICES subareas I, IV and XIV;
- h porbeagle (*Lamna nasus*) in Union waters;
- i reef manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) in Union waters;
- j giant manta ray (*Manta birostris*) in Union waters;
- k the following species of Mobula rays in Union waters:

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) devil fish (*Mobula mobular*);
 - (ii) lesser Guinean devil ray (*Mobula rochebrunei*);
 - (iii) spinetail mobula (*Mobula japonica*);
 - (iv) smoothtail mobula (*Mobula thurstoni*);
 - (v) longhorned mobula (*Mobula eregoodootenkee*);
 - (vi) Munk's devil ray (*Mobula munkiana*);
 - (vii) Chilean devil ray (*Mobula tarapacana*);
 - (viii) shortfin devil ray (*Mobula kuhlii*);
 - (ix) lesser devil ray (*Mobula hypostoma*);
 - l thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) in Union waters of ICES division IIIa;
 - m Norwegian skate (*Raja (Dipturus) nidarosiensis*) in Union waters of ICES divisions VIa, VIb, VIIa, VIIb, VIIc, VIIE, VIIf, VIIg, VIIh and VIIk;
 - n undulate ray (*Raja undulata*) in Union waters of ICES subareas VI, IX and X and white skate (*Raja alba*) in Union waters of ICES subareas VI, VII, VIII, IX and X;
 - o guitarfishes (*Rhinobatidae*) in Union waters of ICES subareas I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X and XII;
 - p angel shark (*Squatina squatina*) in Union waters.
- 2 When accidentally caught, the species referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released.

TITLE IV

FISHING OPPORTUNITIES FOR 2015

Article 47

Amendment to Regulation (EU) 2015/104

The TAC table for skates and rays in Union waters of VIId in Annex IA to Regulation (EU) 2015/104 is replaced by the following table:

Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIId (SRX/07D.)
Belgium	79 ^{abc}		
France	663 ^{abc}		
The Netherlands	4 ^{abc}		
United Kingdom	132 ^{abc}		
Union	878 ^{abc}		

TITLE V

Document Generated: 2024-02-28

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	878 ^c		Precautionary TAC	
a	Catches of cuckoo ray (<i>Leucoraja naevus</i>) (RJN/07D.), thornback ray (<i>Raja clavata</i>) (RJC/07D.), blonde ray (<i>Raja brachyura</i>) (RJH/07D.), spotted ray (<i>Raja montagui</i>) (RJM/07D.), small-eyed ray (<i>Raja microocellata</i>) (RJE/07D.) and undulate ray (<i>Raja undulata</i>) (RJU/07D.) shall be reported separately.			
b	Special condition: of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIa, VIb, VIIa-c and VIIe-k (SRX/*67AKD). Catches of Cuckoo ray (<i>Leucoraja naevus</i>) (RJN/*67AKD), thornback ray (<i>Raja clavata</i>) (RJC/*67AKD), blonde ray (<i>Raja brachyura</i>) (RJH/*67AKD), spotted ray (<i>Raja montagui</i>) (RJM/*67AKD) and small-eyed ray (<i>Raja microocellata</i>) (RJE/*67AKD) shall be reported separately. This special condition shall not apply to undulate ray (<i>Raja undulata</i>).			
c	Shall not apply to undulate ray (<i>Raja undulata</i>). This species shall not be targeted in the areas covered by this TAC. In cases where it is not subject to the landing obligation, by-catch of undulate ray in the area covered by this TAC may only be landed whole or gutted, and provided that it does not comprise more than 20 kilograms live weight per fishing trip. The catches shall remain under the quotas shown in the table below. The former provisions are without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 12 and 44 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein. By-catches of undulate ray shall be reported separately under the following code: (RJU/07D.). Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities of undulate ray given below may be taken:			
	Species:	Undulate ray <i>Raja undulata</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIIId(RJU/07D.)
	Belgium	1		
	France	8		
	The Netherlands	0		
	United Kingdom	2		
	Union	11		
	TAC	11		Precautionary TAC
	Special condition:			
	of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIIe and reported under the following code: (RJU/*67AKD). This special condition is without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 12 and 44 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein.			

TITLE V

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 48

Committee procedure

1 The Commission shall be assisted by the Committee for Fisheries and Aquaculture established by Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013. That committee shall be a committee within the meaning of Regulation (EU) No 182/2011.

2 Where reference is made to this paragraph, Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 182/2011 shall apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

F² Article 48a

Transitional provision

Paragraphs 1, 2 and 5 of Article 10, Article 12(2), Articles 13, 24, 25, 30, 34, 35, 36, 40, 42, and 46 shall continue to apply, *mutatis mutandis*, in 2017 until the entry into force of the regulation fixing the fishing opportunities for 2017.]

Textual Amendments

- F2** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EU\) 2016/1252 of 28 July 2016 amending Regulations \(EU\) 2016/72 and \(EU\) 2015/2072 as regards certain fishing opportunities.](#)

Article 49

Entry into force

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 1 January 2016.

However, Article 8 shall apply from 1 February 2016.

The provisions on fishing opportunities set out in Articles 25, 26 and 27 and Annexes IE and V for the CCAMLR Convention Area shall apply from the dates specified therein.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX I

TACs APPLICABLE TO UNION FISHING VESSELS IN AREAS WHERE TACs EXIST BY SPECIES AND BY AREA

The tables in Annexes IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, IJ set out the TACs and quotas (in tonnes live weight, except where otherwise specified) by stock, and conditions functionally linked thereto, where appropriate.

All fishing opportunities set out in this Annex shall be subject to the rules set out in Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, and in particular Articles 33 and 34 of that Regulation.

The references to fishing zones are references to ICES zones, unless otherwise specified. Within each area, fish stocks are referred to following the alphabetical order of the Latin names of the species. Only Latin names identify species for regulatory purposes; vernacular names are provided for ease of reference.

For the purposes of this Regulation, the following comparative table of Latin names and common names is provided:

Scientific name	Alpha-3 code	Common name
<i>Amblyraja radiata</i>	RJR	Starry ray
<i>Ammodytes spp.</i>	SAN	Sandeels
<i>Argentina silus</i>	ARU	Greater silver smelt
<i>Beryx spp.</i>	ALF	Alfonsinos
<i>Brosme brosme</i>	USK	Tusk
<i>Caproidae</i>	BOR	Boarfish
<i>Centrophorus squamosus</i>	GUQ	Leafscale gulper shark
<i>Centroscymnus coelolepis</i>	CYO	Portuguese dogfish
<i>Chaceon spp.</i>	GER	Deep sea red crab
<i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i>	SSI	Blackfin icefish
<i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>	ANI	Mackerel icefish
<i>Channichthys rhinoceratus</i>	LIC	Unicorn icefish
<i>Chionoecetes spp.</i>	PCR	Snow crab
<i>Clupea harengus</i>	HER	Herring
<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>	RNG	Roundnose grenadier
<i>Dalatias licha</i>	SCK	Kitefin shark
<i>Deania calcea</i>	DCA	Birdbeak dogfish
<i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i>	BSS	Sea bass
<i>Dipturus batis (Dipturus cf. flossada and Dipturus cf. intermedia)</i>	RJB	Common skate complex
<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	TOP	Patagonian toothfish

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i>	TOA	Antarctic toothfish
<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>	TOT	Toothfish
<i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i>	ANE	Anchovy
<i>Etmopterus princeps</i>	ETR	Great lanternshark
<i>Etmopterus pusillus</i>	ETP	Smooth lanternshark
<i>Euphausia superba</i>	KRI	Krill
<i>Gadus morhua</i>	COD	Cod
<i>Galeorhinus galeus</i>	GAG	Tope shark
<i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>	WIT	Witch flounder
<i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i>	NOG	Humped rockcod
<i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>	PLA	American plaice
<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>	HAL	Atlantic halibut
<i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i>	ORY	Orange roughy
<i>Illex illecebrosus</i>	SQI	Shortfin squid
<i>Lamna nasus</i>	POR	Porbeagle
<i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>	NOS	Grey rockcod
<i>Lepidorhombus spp.</i>	LEZ	Megrims
<i>Leucoraja naevus</i>	RJN	Cuckoo ray
<i>Limanda ferruginea</i>	YEL	Yellowtail flounder
<i>Limanda limanda</i>	DAB	Common dab
<i>Lophiidae</i>	ANF	Anglerfish
<i>Macrourus spp.</i>	GRV	Grenadiers
<i>Makaira nigricans</i>	BUM	Blue marlin
<i>Mallotus villosus</i>	CAP	Capelin
<i>Manta birostris</i>	RMB	Giant manta ray
<i>Martialia hyadesi</i>	SQS	Squid
<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	HAD	Haddock
<i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	WHG	Whiting
<i>Merluccius merluccius</i>	HKE	Hake
<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	WHB	Blue whiting
<i>Microstomus kitt</i>	LEM	Lemon sole
<i>Molva dypterygia</i>	BLI	Blue ling
<i>Molva molva</i>	LIN	Ling
<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>	NEP	Norway lobster

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<i>Notothenia rossii</i>	NOR	Marbled rockcod
<i>Pandalus borealis</i>	PRA	Northern prawn
<i>Paralomis spp.</i>	PAI	Crabs
<i>Penaeus spp.</i>	PEN	'Penaeus' shrimps
<i>Platichthys flesus</i>	FLE	European flounder
<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	PLE	Plaice
<i>Pleuronectiformes</i>	FLX	Flatfish
<i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	POL	Pollack
<i>Pollachius virens</i>	POK	Saithe
<i>Psetta maxima</i>	TUR	Turbot
<i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i>	SGI	South Georgia icefish
<i>Pseudopentaceros spp.</i>	EDW	Pelagic armourhead
<i>Raja alba</i>	RJA	White skate
<i>Raja brachyura</i>	RJH	Blonde ray
<i>Raja circularis</i>	RJI	Sandy ray
<i>Raja clavata</i>	RJC	Thornback ray
<i>Raja fullonica</i>	RJF	Shagreen ray
<i>Raja (Dipturus) nidarosiensis</i>	JAD	Norwegian skate
<i>Raja microocellata</i>	RJE	Small-eyed ray
<i>Raja montagui</i>	RJM	Spotted ray
<i>Raja undulata</i>	RJU	Undulate ray
<i>Rajiformes</i>	SRX	Skates and rays
<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	GHL	Greenland halibut
<i>Scomber scombrus</i>	MAC	Mackerel
<i>Scophthalmus rhombus</i>	BLL	Brill
<i>Sebastes spp.</i>	RED	Redfish
<i>Solea solea</i>	SOL	Common sole
<i>Solea spp.</i>	SOO	Sole
<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>	SPR	Sprat
[^{F1} <i>Squalus acanthias</i>	DGS	Picked dogfish]
<i>Tetrapturus albidus</i>	WHM	White marlin
<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>	SBF	Southern bluefin tuna
<i>Thunnus obesus</i>	BET	Bigeye tuna

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>	BFT	Bluefin tuna
<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	CJM	Jack mackerel
<i>Trachurus spp.</i>	JAX	Horse mackerel
<i>Trisopterus esmarkii</i>	NOP	Norway pout
<i>Urophycis tenuis</i>	HKW	White hake
<i>Xiphias gladius</i>	SWO	Swordfish

The following comparative table of common names and Latin names is provided exclusively for explanatory purposes:

Alfonsinos	ALF	<i>Beryx spp.</i>
American plaice	PLA	<i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>
Anchovy	ANE	<i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i>
Anglerfish	ANF	<i>Lophiidae</i>
Antarctic toothfish	TOA	<i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i>
Atlantic halibut	HAL	<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>
Bigeye tuna	BET	<i>Thunnus obesus</i>
Birdbeak dogfish	DCA	<i>Deania calcea</i>
Blackfin icefish	SSI	<i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i>
Blonde ray	RJH	<i>Raja brachyura</i>
Blue ling	BLI	<i>Molva dypterygia</i>
Blue marlin	BUM	<i>Makaira nigricans</i>
Blue whiting	WHB	<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>
Bluefin tuna	BFT	<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>
Boarfish	BOR	<i>Caproidae</i>
Brill	BLL	<i>Scophthalmus rhombus</i>
Capelin	CAP	<i>Mallotus villosus</i>
Cod	COD	<i>Gadus morhua</i>
Common dab	DAB	<i>Limanda limanda</i>
Common skate complex	RJB	<i>Dipturus batis (Dipturus cf. flossada and Dipturus cf. intermedia)</i>
Common sole	SOL	<i>Solea solea</i>
Crabs	PAI	<i>Paralomis spp.</i>
Cuckoo ray	RJN	<i>Leucoraja naevus</i>
Deep sea red crab	GER	<i>Chaceon spp.</i>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

European flounder	FLE	<i>Platichthys flesus</i>
Flatfish	FLX	<i>Pleuronectiformes</i>
Giant manta ray	RMB	<i>Manta birostris</i>
Great lanternshark	ETR	<i>Etmopterus princeps</i>
Greater silver smelt	ARU	<i>Argentina silus</i>
Greenland halibut	GHL	<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>
Grenadiers	GRV	<i>Macrourus spp.</i>
Grey rockcod	NOS	<i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>
Haddock	HAD	<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>
Hake	HKE	<i>Merluccius merluccius</i>
Herring	HER	<i>Clupea harengus</i>
Horse mackerel	JAX	<i>Trachurus spp.</i>
Humped rockcod	NOG	<i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i>
Jack mackerel	CJM	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>
Kitefin shark	SCK	<i>Dalatias licha</i>
Krill	KRI	<i>Euphausia superba</i>
Leafscale gulper shark	GUQ	<i>Centrophorus squamosus</i>
Lemon sole	LEM	<i>Microstomus kitt</i>
Ling	LIN	<i>Molva molva</i>
Mackerel	MAC	<i>Scomber scombrus</i>
Mackerel icefish	ANI	<i>Champsocephalus gunnari</i>
Marbled rockcod	NOR	<i>Notothenia rossii</i>
Megrim	LEZ	<i>Lepidorhombus spp.</i>
Northern prawn	PRA	<i>Pandalus borealis</i>
Norway lobster	NEP	<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>
Norway pout	NOP	<i>Trisopterus esmarkii</i>
Norwegian skate	JAD	<i>Raja (Dipturus) nidarosiensis</i>
Orange roughy	ORY	<i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i>
Patagonian toothfish	TOP	<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>
Pelagic armourhead	EDW	<i>Pseudopentaceros spp.</i>
'Penaeus' shrimps	PEN	<i>Penaeus spp.</i>
Plaice	PLE	<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>
Pollack	POL	<i>Pollachius pollachius</i>
Porbeagle	POR	<i>Lamna nasus</i>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Portuguese dogfish	CYO	<i>Centroscymnus coelolepis</i>
Redfish	RED	<i>Sebastes spp.</i>
Roundnose grenadier	RNG	<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>
Saithe	POK	<i>Pollachius virens</i>
Sandeels	SAN	<i>Ammodytes spp.</i>
Sandy ray	RJI	<i>Raja circularis</i>
Sea bass	BSS	<i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i>
Shagreen ray	RJF	<i>Raja fullonica</i>
Shortfin squid	SQI	<i>Illex illecebrosus</i>
Skates and rays	SRX	<i>Rajiformes</i>
Small-eyed ray	RJE	<i>Raja microocellata</i>
Smooth lanternshark	ETP	<i>Etmopterus pusillus</i>
Snow crab	PCR	<i>Chionoecetes spp.</i>
Sole	SOO	<i>Solea spp.</i>
South Georgia icefish	SGI	<i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i>
Southern bluefin tuna	SBF	<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>
Spotted ray	RJM	<i>Raja montagui</i>
Sprat	SPR	<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>
[^{F1} Picked dogfish	DGS	<i>Squalus acanthias]</i>
Squid	SQS	<i>Martialia hyadesi</i>
Starry ray	RJR	<i>Amblyraja radiata</i>
Swordfish	SWO	<i>Xiphias gladius</i>
Thornback ray	RJC	<i>Raja clavata</i>
Toothfish	TOT	<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>
Tope shark	GAG	<i>Galeorhinus galeus</i>
Turbot	TUR	<i>Psetta maxima</i>
Tusk	USK	<i>Brosme brosme</i>
Undulate ray	RJU	<i>Raja undulata</i>
Unicorn icefish	LIC	<i>Channichthys rhinoceratus</i>
White hake	HKW	<i>Urophycis tenuis</i>
White marlin	WHM	<i>Tetrapturus albidus</i>
White skate	RJA	<i>Raja alba</i>
Whiting	WHG	<i>Merlangius merlangus</i>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Witch flounder	WIT	<i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>
Yellowtail flounder	YEL	<i>Limanda ferruginea</i>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IA

SKAGERRAK, KATTEGAT, ICES SUBAREAS I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII AND XIV, UNION WATERS OF CECAF, FRENCH GUIANA WATERS

Species:	Sandeel <i>Ammodytes</i> spp.	Zone:	Norwegian waters of IV(SAN/04-N.)
Denmark	0		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	0		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

^{F3} Species:	Sandeel <i>Ammodytes</i> spp.	Zone:	Union waters of IIa, IIIa and IV^a
Denmark	74 273 ^b		
United Kingdom	1 799 ^b		
Germany	126 ^b		
Sweden	3 021 ^b		
Union	79 219		
TAC	79 219		Analytical TAC

a Excluding waters within six nautical miles of the UK baselines at Shetland, Fair Isle and Foula.

b Without prejudice to the landing obligation catches of dab, whiting and mackerel may be counted against up to 2 % of the quota (OT1/*2A3A4), provided that not more than 9 % in total of this quota for sandeel is accounted for by these catches and by-catches of those species that are accounted for under Article 15(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.

Special condition: within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following sandeel management areas, as defined in Annex IID:

ZoneUnion waters of sandeel management areas							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	(SAN/234_1)	(SAN/234_2)	(SAN/234_3)	(SAN/234_4)	(SAN/234_5)	(SAN/234_6)	(SAN/234_7)
Denmark	12 263	4 717	51 428	5 659	0	206	0
United Kingdom	268	103	1 299	124	0	5	0
Germany	19	7	91	9	0	0	0
Sweden	450	173	2 182	208	0	8	0
Union	13 000	5 000	55 000	6 000	0	219	0
Total	13 000	5 000	55 000	6 000	0	219	0

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply]
--	--	--	---

- a** Excluding waters within six nautical miles of the UK baselines at Shetland, Fair Isle and Foula.
- b** Without prejudice to the landing obligation catches of dab, whiting and mackerel may be counted against up to 2 % of the quota (OT1/*2A3A4), provided that not more than 9 % in total of this quota for sandeel is accounted for by these catches and by-catches of those species that are accounted for under Article 15(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.

Special condition: within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following sandeel management areas, as defined in Annex IID:

ZoneUnion waters of sandeel management areas							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	(SAN/234_1)	(SAN/234_2)	(SAN/234_3)	(SAN/234_4)	(SAN/234_5)	(SAN/234_6)	(SAN/234_7)
Denmark	12 263	4 717	51 428	5 659	0	206	0
United Kingdom	268	103	1 299	124	0	5	0
Germany	19	7	91	9	0	0	0
Sweden	450	173	2 182	208	0	8	0
Union	13 000	5 000	55 000	6 000	0	219	0
Total	13 000	5 000	55 000	6 000	0	219	0

Textual Amendments

- F3** Substituted by [Council Regulation \(EU\) 2016/891 of 6 June 2016 amending Regulation \(EU\) 2016/72 as regards certain fishing opportunities.](#)

Species:	Greater silver smelt <i>Argentina silus</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of I and II (ARU/1/2.)
Germany	24		
France	8		
The Netherlands	19		
United Kingdom	39		
Union	90		
TAC	90		Analytical TAC
Species:	Greater silver smelt <i>Argentina silus</i>	Zone:	Union waters of III and IV (ARU/34-C)
Denmark	911		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Germany	9		
France	7		
Ireland	7		
The Netherlands	43		
Sweden	35		
United Kingdom	16		
Union	1 028		
TAC	1 028		Analytical TAC

Species:	Greater silver smelt <i>Argentina silus</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of V, VI and VII(ARU/567.)
Germany	329		
France	7		
Ireland	305		
The Netherlands	3 434		
United Kingdom	241		
Union	4 316		
TAC	4 316		Analytical TAC

Species:	Tusk <i>Brosme brosme</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of I, II and XIV(USK/1214EI)
Germany	6 ^a		
France	6 ^a		
United Kingdom	6 ^a		
Others	3 ^a		
Union	21 ^a		
TAC	21		Analytical TAC

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	Tusk <i>Brosme brosme</i>	Zone:	IIIa; Union waters of Subdivisions 22-32(USK/3A/BCD)
----------	----------------------------------	-------	---

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Denmark	15		
Sweden	7		
Germany	7		
Union	29		
TAC	29		Analytical TAC

Species:	Tusk <i>Brosme brosme</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IV(USK/04-C.)
Denmark	64		
Germany	19		
France	44		
Sweden	6		
United Kingdom	96		
Others	6 ^a		
Union	235		
TAC	235		Analytical TAC

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	Tusk <i>Brosme brosme</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of V, VI and VII(USK/567EI.)
Germany	13		
Spain	46		
France	548		
Ireland	53		
United Kingdom	264		

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

b To be fished in Union waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI and VII (USK/*24X7C).

c Special condition: of which an incidental catch of other species of 25 % per ship, at any moment, is authorised in Vb, VI and VII. However, this percentage may be exceeded in the first 24 hours following the beginning of the fishing on a specific ground. The total incidental catch of other species in Vb, VI and VII shall not exceed the following amount in tonnes (OTH/*5B67-): 3 000

d Including ling. The following quotas for Norway shall only be fished with long-lines in Vb, VI and VII:

Ling (LIN/*5B67-)	6 500
Tusk (USK/*5B67-)	2 923

e The tusk and ling quotas for Norway are interchangeable up to the following amount, in tonnes: 2 000

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Others	13 ^a		
Union	937		
Norway	2 923 ^{b,c,d,e}		
TAC	3 860		Analytical TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

b To be fished in Union waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI and VII (USK/*24X7C).

c Special condition: of which an incidental catch of other species of 25 % per ship, at any moment, is authorised in Vb, VI and VII. However, this percentage may be exceeded in the first 24 hours following the beginning of the fishing on a specific ground. The total incidental catch of other species in Vb, VI and VII shall not exceed the following amount in tonnes (OTH/*5B67-): 3 000

d Including ling. The following quotas for Norway shall only be fished with long-lines in Vb, VI and VII:

Ling (LIN/*5B67-)	6 500
Tusk (USK/*5B67-)	2 923

e The tusk and ling quotas for Norway are interchangeable up to the following amount, in tonnes: 2 000

Species:	Tusk <i>Brosme brosme</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters of IV(USK/04-N.)
Belgium	0		
Denmark	165		
Germany	1		
France	0		
The Netherlands	0		
United Kingdom	4		
Union	170		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Boarfish <i>Caproidae</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of VI, VII and VIII(BOR/678-)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Denmark	10 463		
Ireland	29 464		
United Kingdom	2 710		
Union	42 637		
TAC	42 637		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Herring^a<i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	IIIa(HER/03A.)
Denmark	21 178 ^b		
Germany	339 ^b		
Sweden	22 154 ^b		
Union	43 671 ^b		
Norway	6 813		
Faroe Islands	600 ^c		
TAC	51 084		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

a Catches of herring taken in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes equal to or larger than 32 mm.

b Special condition: up to 50 % of this amount may be fished in Union waters of IV (HER/*04-C.).

c May only be fished in the Skagerrak (HER/*03AN.).

Species:	Herring^a<i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	Union and Norwegian waters of IV north of 53° 30' N(HER/4AB.)
Denmark	91 628		
Germany	55 471		
France	24 669		

a Catches of herring taken in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes equal to or larger than 32 mm. Member States shall report separately their catches of herring in IVa (HER/04A.) and IVb (HER/04B.).

b Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC. Within the limit of this quota, no more than the quantity given below may be taken in Union waters of IVa and IVb (HER/*4AB-C). 50 000

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	Norwegian waters south of 62° N (HER/*04N-)^c
Union	50 000

c Catches of herring taken in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes equal to or larger than 32 mm. Member States shall report separately their catches of herring in IVa (HER/*4AN.) and IVb (HER/*4BN.).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

The Netherlands	63 556		
Sweden	5 273		
United Kingdom	70 348		
Union	310 945		
Norway	150 290 ^b		
TAC	518 242		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

a Catches of herring taken in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes equal to or larger than 32 mm. Member States shall report separately their catches of herring in IVa (HER/04A.) and IVb (HER/04B.).

b Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC. Within the limit of this quota, no more than the quantity given below may be taken in Union waters of IVa and IVb (HER/*4AB-C). 50 000

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	Norwegian waters south of 62° N (HER/*04N-)^c
Union	50 000

c Catches of herring taken in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes equal to or larger than 32 mm. Member States shall report separately their catches of herring in IVa (HER/*4AN.) and IVb (HER/*4BN.).

Species:	Herring^a <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters south of 62° N(HER/04-N.)
Sweden	1 184 ^a		
Union	1 184		
TAC	518 242		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quota for these species.

Species:	Herring^a <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	IIIa(HER/03A-BC)
Denmark	5 692		
Germany	51		
Sweden	916		

a Exclusively for catches of herring taken as by-catch in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes smaller than 32 mm.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Union	6 659		
TAC	6 659		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

a Exclusively for catches of herring taken as by-catch in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes smaller than 32 mm.

Species:	Herring^a <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	IV, VIId and Union waters of IIa(HER/2A47DX)
Belgium	65		
Denmark	12 601		
Germany	65		
France	65		
The Netherlands	65		
Sweden	62		
United Kingdom	239		
Union	13 162		
Faroe Islands	220		
TAC	13 382		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

a Exclusively for catches of herring taken as by-catch in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes smaller than 32 mm.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Herring^a <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone:	IVc, VIIId^b(HER/4CXB7D)
Belgium		9 567 ^c		
Denmark		1 359 ^c		
Germany		823 ^c		
France		14 224 ^c		
The Netherlands		25 488 ^c		
United Kingdom		5 546 ^c		
Union		57 007		
TAC		518 242		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

a Exclusively for catches of herring taken in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes equal to or larger than 32 mm.

b Except Blackwater stock: reference is to the herring stock in the maritime region of the Thames estuary within a zone delimited by a rhumb line running due south from Landguard Point (51° 56' N, 1° 19,1' E) to latitude 51° 33' N and hence due west to a point on the coast of the United Kingdom.

c Special condition: up to 50 % of this quota may be taken in IVb (HER/*04B.).

[^{F1} Species:	Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone:	Union and international waters of Vb, VIb and VIaN^a(HER/5B6ANB)
Germany		466 ^b		
France		88 ^b		
Ireland		630 ^b		
The Netherlands		466 ^b		
United Kingdom		2 520 ^b		
Union		4 170 ^b		
TAC		4 170		Analytical TAC

a Reference is to the herring stock in the part of ICES zone VIa which lies east of the meridian of longitude 7° W and north of the parallel of latitude 55° N, or west of the meridian of longitude 7° W and north of the parallel of latitude 56° N, excluding the Clyde.

b It shall be prohibited to target any herring in the part of the ICES zones subject to this TAC that lies between 56° N and 57° 30' N, with the exception of a six nautical mile belt measured from the baseline of the United Kingdom's territorial sea.]

[^{F1} Species:	Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone:	VIaS^a, VIIb, VIIc(HER/6AS7BC)
Ireland		1 482		

a Reference is to the herring stock in VIa south of 56° 00' N and west of 07° 00' W.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

The Netherlands	148		
Union	1 630		
TAC	1 630		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Reference is to the herring stock in VIa south of 56° 00' N and west of 07° 00' W.]

Species:	Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	VI Clyde^a(HER/06ACL.)
United Kingdom	To be established ^b		
Union	To be established ^c		
TAC	To be established ^c		Precautionary TAC

a Clyde stock: reference is to the herring stock in the maritime area situated to the north-east of a line drawn between:
— the Mull of Kintyre (55° 17,9' N, 05° 47,8' W);
— a point at position (55° 04' N, 05° 23' W) and;
— Corsewall Point (55° 00,5' N, 05° 09,4' W).

b Article 6 of this Regulation applies.

c Fixed at the same quantity as determined in accordance with footnote 2.

Species:	Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	VIIa^a(HER/07A/ MM)
Ireland	1 191		
United Kingdom	3 384		
Union	4 575		
TAC	4 575		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

a This zone is reduced by the area bounded:
— to the north by latitude 52° 30' N,
— to the south by latitude 52° 00' N,
— to the west by the coast of Ireland,
— to the east by the coast of the United Kingdom.

Species:	Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	VIIe and VIIIf(HER/7EF.)
France	465		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

United Kingdom	465		
Union	930		
TAC	930		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	VIIg^a, VIIh^a, VIIj^a and VIIk^a(HER/7G-K.)
Germany	172		
France	953		
Ireland	13 345		
The Netherlands	953		
United Kingdom	19		
Union	15 442		
TAC	15 442		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

- a** This zone is increased by the area bounded:
- to the north by latitude 52° 30' N,
 - to the south by latitude 52° 00' N,
 - to the west by the coast of Ireland,
 - to the east by the coast of the United Kingdom.

[^{F3} Species:	Anchovy <i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i>	Zone:	VIII(ANE/08.)
Spain	29 700		
France	3 300		
Union	33 000		
TAC	33 000		Analytical TAC]

[^{F4} Species:	Anchovy <i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i>	Zone:	IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(ANE/9/3411)
Spain	7 174		
Portugal	7 826		
Union	15 000		
TAC	15 000		Precautionary TAC]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Textual Amendments

F4 Substituted by Council Regulation (EU) 2016/2285 of 12 December 2016 fixing for 2017 and 2018 the fishing opportunities for Union fishing vessels for certain deep-sea fish stocks and amending Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72.

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	Skagerrak(COD/03AN.)
Belgium	12 ^a		
Denmark	3 846 ^a		
Germany	96 ^a		
The Netherlands	24 ^a		
Sweden	673 ^a		
Union	4 651		
TAC	4 807		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a In addition to this quota, a Member State may grant to vessels flying its flag and participating in trials on fully documented fisheries an additional allocation within an overall limit of 12 % of the quota allocated to that Member State, under the conditions set out in Chapter II of Title II of this Regulation.

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	Kattegat(COD/03AS.)
Denmark	228 ^a		
Germany	5 ^a		
Sweden	137 ^a		
Union	370 ^a		
TAC	370 ^a		Precautionary TAC

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	IV; Union waters of IIa; that part of IIIa not covered by the Skagerrak and Kattegat(COD/2A3AX4)
Belgium	994 ^a		
Denmark	5 713 ^a		
Germany	3 622 ^a		
France	1 228 ^a		
The Netherlands	3 228 ^a		
Sweden	38 ^a		
United Kingdom	13 107 ^a		
Union	27 930		
Norway	5 721 ^b		
TAC	33 651		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a In addition to this quota, a Member State may grant to vessels flying its flag and participating in trials on fully documented fisheries an additional allocation within an overall limit of 12 % of the quota allocated to that Member State, under the conditions set out in Chapter II of Title II of this Regulation.

b May be taken in Union waters. Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	Norwegian waters of IV (COD/*04N-)
Union	24 276

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters south of 62° N(COD/04-N.)
Sweden	382 ^a		
Union	382		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC

a By-catches of haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quota for these species.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	--

a By-catches of haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quota for these species.

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	VIb; Union and international waters of Vb west of 12° 00' W and of XII and XIV(COD/5W6-14)
Belgium	0		
Germany	1		
France	12		
Ireland	16		
United Kingdom	45		
Union	74		
TAC	74		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	VIa; Union and international waters of Vb east of 12° 00' W(COD/5BE6A)
Belgium	0		
Germany	0		
France	0		
Ireland	0		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	0		
TAC	0 ^a		Analytical TAC

a By-catch of cod in the area covered by this TAC may be landed provided that it does not comprise more than 1,5 % of the live weight of the total catch retained on board per fishing trip. This provision shall not apply for catches subject to the landing obligation.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	VIIa(COD/07A.)
Belgium	2		
France	5		
Ireland	97		
The Netherlands	0		
United Kingdom	42		
Union	146		
TAC	146		Analytical TAC

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	VIIb, VIIc, VIIe-k, VIII, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(COD/7XAD34)
Belgium	193		
France	3 166		
Ireland	864		
The Netherlands	1		
United Kingdom	341		
Union	4 565		
TAC	4 565		Analytical TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	VIIId(COD/07D.)
Belgium	84		
France	1 647		
The Netherlands	49		
United Kingdom	181		
Union	1 961		
TAC	1 961		Analytical TAC

Species:	Megrims <i>Lepidorhombus spp.</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV(LEZ/2AC4-C)
Belgium	8		
Denmark	7		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Germany	7		
France	43		
The Netherlands	34		
United Kingdom	2 540		
Union	2 639		
TAC	2 639		Analytical TAC

Species:	Megrims <i>Lepidorhombus spp.</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of Vb; VI; international waters of XII and XIV(LEZ/56-14)
Spain	592		
France	2 312		
Ireland	675		
United Kingdom	1 635		
Union	5 214		
TAC	5 214		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Megrims <i>Lepidorhombus spp.</i>	Zone:	VII(LEZ/07.)
Belgium	493 ^a		
Spain	5 476 ^b		
France	6 647 ^b		
Ireland	3 021 ^a		
United Kingdom	2 617 ^a		
Union	18 254		
TAC	18 254		Analytical TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

a 5 % of this quota may be used in VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIIe (LEZ/*8ABDE) for by-catches in directed fisheries for sole.

b 5 % of this quota may be fished in VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIIe (LEZ/*8ABDE).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Megrim <i>Lepidorhombus spp.</i>	Zone:	VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIIe(LEZ/8ABDE.)
Spain	997		
France	805		
Union	1 802		
TAC	1 802		Analytical TAC

Species:	Megrim <i>Lepidorhombus spp.</i>	Zone:	VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(LEZ/8C3411)
Spain	1 258		
France	63		
Portugal	42		
Union	1 363		
TAC	1 363		Analytical TAC

Species:	Common dab and European flounder <i>Limanda limanda and Platichthys flesus</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV(DAB/2AC4-C) for common dab; (FLE/2AC4-C) for European flounder
Belgium	503		
Denmark	1 888		
Germany	2 832		
France	196		
The Netherlands	11 421		
Sweden	6		
United Kingdom	1 588		
Union	18 434		
TAC	18 434		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and
----------	------------------------------------	-------	--------------------------------

a Special condition: of which up to 10 % may be fished in: VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV (ANF/*56-14).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			IV(ANF/2AC4-C)
Belgium	398 ^a		
Denmark	878 ^a		
Germany	429 ^a		
France	82 ^a		
The Netherlands	301 ^a		
Sweden	10 ^a		
United Kingdom	9 169 ^a		
Union	11 267 ^a		
TAC	11 267		Analytical TAC

a Special condition: of which up to 10 % may be fished in: VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV (ANF/*56-14).

Species:	Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters of IV(ANF/04-N.)
Belgium	45		
Denmark	1 152		
Germany	18		
The Netherlands	16		
United Kingdom	269		
Union	1 500		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i>	Zone:	VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV(ANF/56-14)
Belgium	229		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Germany	262		
Spain	245		
France	2 818		
Ireland	638		
The Netherlands	221		
United Kingdom	1 962		
Union	6 375		
TAC	6 375		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i>	Zone:	VII(ANF/07.)
Belgium	3 097 ^a		
Germany	345 ^a		
Spain	1 231 ^a		
France	19 875 ^a		
Ireland	2 540 ^a		
The Netherlands	401 ^a		
United Kingdom	6 027 ^a		
Union	33 516 ^a		
TAC	33 516 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

^a Special condition: of which up to 10 % may be fished in VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIE (ANF/*8ABDE).

Species:	Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i>	Zone:	VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIE(ANF/8ABDE.)
Spain	1 368		
France	7 612		
Union	8 980		
TAC	8 980		Analytical TAC

Species:	Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i>	Zone:	VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(ANF/8C3411)
Spain	2 141		

ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2024-02-28

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

France	2		
Portugal	426		
Union	2 569		
TAC	2 569		Analytical TAC

Species:	Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	IIIa, Union waters of Subdivisions 22-32(HAD/3A/BCD)
Belgium	19		
Denmark	3 163		
Germany	201		
The Netherlands	4		
Sweden	374		
Union	3 761		
TAC	3 926		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	IV; Union waters of IIa(HAD/2AC4.)
Belgium	354		
Denmark	2 434		
Germany	1 549		
France	2 699		
The Netherlands	266		
Sweden	245		
United Kingdom	40 141		
Union	47 688		
Norway	14 245		
TAC	61 933		Analytical TAC

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	Norwegian waters of IV (HAD/*04N-)
Union	35 473

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies
--	--	--	---

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	Norwegian waters of IV (HAD/*04N-)
Union	35 473

Species:	Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters south of 62° N(HAD/04-N.)
Sweden	707 ^a		
Union	707		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a By-catches of cod, pollack, whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quota for these species.

Species:	Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of VIb, XII and XIV(HAD/6B1214)
Belgium	7		
Germany	24		
France	332		
Ireland	353		
United Kingdom	2 509		
Union	3 225		
TAC	3 225		Analytical TAC

Species:	Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of Vb and VIa(HAD/5BC6A.)
Belgium	11		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Germany	13		
France	549		
Ireland	1 008		
United Kingdom	4 881		
Union	6 462		
TAC	6 462		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	VIIb-k, VIII, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(HAD/7X7A34)
Belgium	81		
France	4 838		
Ireland	1 613		
United Kingdom	726		
Union	7 258		
TAC	7 258		Analytical TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	VIIa(HAD/07A.)
Belgium	26		
France	120		
Ireland	716		
United Kingdom	792		
Union	1 654		
TAC	1 654		Analytical TAC

Species:	Whiting <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	Zone:	IIIa(WHG/03A.)
Denmark	929		
The Netherlands	3		
Sweden	99		
Union	1 031		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	1 050		Precautionary TAC
Species:	Whiting <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	Zone:	IV; Union waters of IIa(WHG/2AC4.)
Belgium	270		
Denmark	1 167		
Germany	304		
France	1 754		
The Netherlands	675		
Sweden	2		
United Kingdom	8 438		
Union	12 610		
Norway	1 068 ^a		
TAC	13 678		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

^a May be taken in Union waters. Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	Norwegian waters of IV (WHG/*04N-)
Union	8 543

Species:	Whiting <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	Zone:	VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV(WHG/56-14)
Germany	1		
France	26		
Ireland	64		
United Kingdom	122		
Union	213		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	213		Analytical TAC
Species:	Whiting <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	Zone:	VIIa(WHG/07A.)
Belgium	0		
France	3		
Ireland	46		
The Netherlands	0		
United Kingdom	31		
Union	80		
TAC	80		Analytical TAC
Species:	Whiting <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	Zone:	VIIb, VIIc, VIId, VIIe, VIIf, VIIg, VIIh, VIIj and VIIk(WHG/7X7A-C)
Belgium	222		
France	13 668		
Ireland	6 333		
The Netherlands	111		
United Kingdom	2 444		
Union	22 778		
TAC	22 778		Analytical TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies
Species:	Whiting <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	Zone:	VIII(WHG/08.)
Spain	1 016		
France	1 524		
Union	2 540		
TAC	2 540		Precautionary TAC
Species:	Whiting and pollack <i>Merlangius merlangus</i> and <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters south of 62°

a By-catches of cod, haddock and saithe are to be counted against the quota for these species.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			N(WHG/04-N.) for whiting; (POL/04-N.) for pollack
Sweden	190 ^a		
Union	190		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

a By-catches of cod, haddock and saithe are to be counted against the quota for these species.

Species:	Hake <i>Merluccius merluccius</i>	Zone:	IIIa; Union waters of Subdivisions 22-32(HKE/3A/BCD)
Denmark	2 762 ^b		
Sweden	235 ^b		
Union	2 997		
TAC	2 997 ^a		Analytical TAC

a Within the following overall TAC for the northern stock of hake: 108 784

b Transfers of this quota may be effected to Union waters of IIa and IV. However, such transfers shall be notified in advance to the Commission.

Species:	Hake <i>Merluccius merluccius</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV(HKE/2AC4-C)
Belgium	50 ^a		
Denmark	2 018 ^a		
Germany	232 ^a		
France	447 ^a		
The Netherlands	116 ^a		
United Kingdom	629 ^a		
Union	3 492 ^a		
TAC	3 492 ^b		Analytical TAC

a Not more than 10 % of this quota may be used for by-catch in IIIa (HKE/*03A.).

b Within the following overall TAC for the northern stock of hake: 108 784

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Hake <i>Merluccius merluccius</i>	Zone:	VI and VII; Union and international waters of Vb;international waters of XII and XIV(HKE/571214)
Belgium	569 ^a		
Spain	18 248		
France	28 178 ^a		
Ireland	3 415		
The Netherlands	367 ^a		
United Kingdom	11 125 ^a		
Union	61 902		
TAC	61 902 ^b		Analytical TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

a Transfers of this quota may be effected to Union waters of IIa and IV. However, such transfers shall be notified in advance to the Commission.

b Within the following overall TAC for the northern stock of hake: 108 784

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIIe (HKE/*8ABDE)
Belgium	74
Spain	2 943
France	2 943
Ireland	368
The Netherlands	37
United Kingdom	1 656
Union	8 022

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Hake <i>Merluccius merluccius</i>	Zone:	VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIIe(HKE/8ABDE.)
Belgium	18 ^a		
Spain	12 429		
France	27 910		
The Netherlands	36 ^a		
Union	40 393		
TAC	40 393 ^b		Analytical TAC

a Transfers of this quota may be effected to IV and Union waters of IIa. However, such transfers shall be notified in advance to the Commission.

b Within the following overall TAC for the northern stock of hake: 108 784

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	VI and VII; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV (HKE/*57-14)
Belgium	4
Spain	3 600
France	6 480
The Netherlands	11
Union	10 095

Species:	Hake <i>Merluccius merluccius</i>	Zone:	VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(HKE/8C3411)
Spain	6 830		
France	656		
Portugal	3 188		
Union	10 674		
TAC	10 674		Analytical TAC

Species:	Blue whiting <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters of II and IV(WHB/24-N.)
Denmark	0		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	0		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC
[^{F5} Species:	Blue whiting <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc, VIIIe, XII and XIV (WHB/1X14)
Denmark	31 704 ^e		
Germany	12 327 ^e		
Spain	26 878 ^{bc}		
France	22 063 ^e		
Ireland	24 550 ^e		
Netherlands	38 659 ^e		
Portugal	2 497 ^{bc}		
Sweden	7 842 ^e		
United Kingdom	41 137 ^e		
Union	207 657 ^{ac}		
Norway	75 000		
Faroe Islands	9 000		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC

a Special condition: from the Union quotas in Union and international waters of I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc, VIIIe, XII and XIV (WHB/*NZJM1) and in VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1 (WHB/*NZJM2), the following quantity may be fished in the Norwegian Economic Zone or in the fishery zone around Jan Mayen: 149 506

b Transfers of this quota may be effected to VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1. However, such transfers shall be notified in advance to the Commission.

c Special condition: within a total access quantity of 21 500 tonnes for the Union, Member States may fish up to the following percentage of their quotas in Faroese waters (WHB/*05-F): 9,2 %]

Textual Amendments

F5 Substituted by [Council Regulation \(EU\) 2016/458 of 30 March 2016 amending Regulation \(EU\) 2016/72 as regards certain fishing opportunities.](#)

Species:	Blue whiting <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	Zone:	VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of
a	Special condition: from the Union quotas in Union and international waters of I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc, VIIIe, XII and XIV (WHB/*NZJM1) and in VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1 (WHB/*NZJM2), the following quantity may be fished in the Norwegian Economic Zone or in the fishery zone around Jan Mayen: 149 506		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			CECAF 34.1.1(WHB/8C3411)
Spain	23 931		
Portugal	5 983		
Union	29 914 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC

a Special condition: from the Union quotas in Union and international waters of I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc, VIIIe, XII and XIV (WHB/*NZJM1) and in VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1 (WHB/*NZJM2), the following quantity may be fished in the Norwegian Economic Zone or in the fishery zone around Jan Mayen: 149 506

Species:	Blue whiting <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	Zone:	Union waters of II, IVa, V, VI north of 56° 30' N and VII west of 12° W(WHB/24A567)
Norway	149 506 ^{ab}		
Faroe Islands	21 500 ^{cd}		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC

a To be counted against Norway's catch limits established under the Coastal States arrangement.

b Special condition: the catch in IVa shall be no more than the following amount (WHB/*04A-C): 37 377
This catch limit in IVa amounts to the following percentage of Norway's access quota: 25 %

c To be counted against the catch limits of the Faroe Islands.

d Special conditions: may also be fished in VIb (WHB/*06B-C). The catch in IVa shall be no more than the following amount (WHB/*04A-C): 5 375

Species:	Lemon sole and witch flounder <i>Microstomus kitt</i> and <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV(LEM/2AC4- C) for lemon sole; (WIT/2AC4- C) for witch flounder
Belgium	346		
Denmark	953		
Germany	122		
France	261		
The Netherlands	794		
Sweden	11		
United Kingdom	3 904		
Union	6 391		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	6 391		Precautionary TAC
Species:	Blue ling <i>Molva dypterygia</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of Vb, VI, VII(BLI/5B67-)
Germany	50		
Estonia	8		
Spain	157		
France	3 586		
Ireland	14		
Lithuania	3		
Poland	2		
United Kingdom	912		
Others	14 ^a		
Union	4 746		
Norway	150 ^b		
Faroe Islands	150 ^c		
TAC	5 046		Analytical TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

b To be fished in Union waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI and VII (BLI/*24X7C).

c By-catches of roundnose grenadier and black scabbardfish to be counted against this quota. To be fished in EU waters of VIa north of 56° 30'N and VIb. This provision shall not apply for catches subject to the landing obligation.

Species:	Blue ling <i>Molva dypterygia</i>	Zone:	International waters of XII(BLI/12INT-)
Estonia	1 ^a		
Spain	426 ^a		
France	10 ^a		
Lithuania	4 ^a		
United Kingdom	4 ^a		
Others	1 ^a		

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Union	446 ^a		
TAC	446 ^a		Precautionary TAC

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	Blue ling <i>Molva dypterygia</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of II and IV(BLI/24-)
Denmark	4		
Germany	4		
Ireland	4		
France	23		
United Kingdom	14		
Others	4 ^a		
Union	53		
TAC	53		Precautionary TAC

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	Blue ling <i>Molva dypterygia</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of III(BLI/03-)
Denmark	3		
Germany	2		
Sweden	3		
Union	8		
TAC	8		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Ling <i>Molva molva</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of I and II(LIN/1/2.)
Denmark	8		
Germany	8		
France	8		
United Kingdom	8		

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Others	4 ^a		
Union	36		
TAC	36		Analytical TAC

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	LingMolva molva	Zone:	IIIa; Union waters of IIIbcd(LIN/3A/BCD)
Belgium	6 ^a		
Denmark	50		
Germany	6 ^a		
Sweden	19		
United Kingdom	6 ^a		
Union	87		
TAC	87		Analytical TAC

a Quota may be fished in Union waters of IIIa and Union waters of IIIbcd only.

Species:	LingMolva molva	Zone:	Union waters of IV(LIN/04-C.)
Belgium	19		
Denmark	291		
Germany	180		
France	162		
The Netherlands	6		
Sweden	12		
United Kingdom	2 242		
Union	2 912		
TAC	2 912		Analytical TAC

Species:	LingMolva molva	Zone:	Union and international waters of V(LIN/05EI.)
Belgium	9		
Denmark	6		
Germany	6		
France	6		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

United Kingdom	6		
Union	33		
TAC	33		Precautionary TAC

Species:	LingMolva molva	Zone:	Union and international waters of VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII and XIV(LIN/6X14.)
Belgium	39		
Denmark	7		
Germany	140		
Spain	2 837		
France	3 025		
Ireland	758		
Portugal	7		
United Kingdom	3 484		
Union	10 297		
Norway	6 500 ^{abc}		
Faroe Islands	200 ^{de}		
TAC	16 997		Analytical TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

a Special condition: of which an incidental catch of other species of 25 % per ship, at any moment, is authorised in Vb, VI and VII. However, this percentage may be exceeded in the first 24 hours following the beginning of the fishing on a specific ground. The total incidental catch of other species in Vb, VI and VII shall not exceed the following amount in tonnes (OTH/*6X14.): 3 000

b Including tusk. The quotas for Norway shall only be fished with long-lines in Vb, VI and VII, and they amount to:

Ling (LIN/*5B67-)	6 500
Tusk (USK/*5B67-)	2 923

c The ling and tusk quotas for Norway are interchangeable up to the following amount, in tonnes: 2 000

d Including tusk. To be fished in VIb and VIa north of 56° 30' N (LIN/*6BAN.).

e Special condition: of which an incidental catch of other species of 20 % per ship, at any moment, is authorised in VIa and VIb. However, this percentage may be exceeded in the first 24 hours following the beginning of the fishing on a specific ground. The total incidental catch of other species in VIa and VIb shall not exceed the following amount in tonnes (OTH/*6AB.): 75

^{F5} Species:	LingMolva molva	Zone:	Norwegian waters of IV(LIN/04-N.)
------------------------	------------------------	-------	--

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Belgium	9		
Denmark	1 164		
Germany	33		
France	13		
Netherlands	2		
United Kingdom	104		
Union	1 325		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply]

Species:	Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>	Zone:	IIIa; Union waters of Subdivisions 22-32(NEP/3A/BCD)
Denmark	8 085		
Germany	23		
Sweden	2 893		
Union	11 001		
TAC	11 001		Analytical TAC

Species:	Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV(NEP/2AC4-C)
Belgium	717		
Denmark	717		
Germany	11		
France	21		
The Netherlands	369		
United Kingdom	11 865		
Union	13 700		
TAC	13 700		Analytical TAC

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters of IV(NEP/04-N.)
Denmark	947		
Germany	0		
United Kingdom	53		
Union	1 000		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>	Zone:	VI; Union and international waters of Vb(NEP/5BC6.)
Spain	33		
France	134		
Ireland	223		
United Kingdom	16 134		
Union	16 524		
TAC	16 524		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>	Zone:	VII(NEP/07.)
Spain	1 401		

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	Functional Unit 16 of ICES Subarea VII (NEP/*07U16):
Spain	558
France	349
Ireland	671
United Kingdom	272
Union	1 850

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

France	5 678		
Ireland	8 610		
United Kingdom	7 659		
Union	23 348		
TAC	23 348		Analytical TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	Functional Unit 16 of ICES Subarea VII (NEP/*07U16):
Spain	558
France	349
Ireland	671
United Kingdom	272
Union	1 850

Species:	Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>	Zone:	VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIIe (NEP/8ABDE.)
Spain	234		
France	3 665		
Union	3 899		
TAC	3 899		Analytical TAC

Species:	Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>	Zone:	VIIIc (NEP/08C.)
Spain	46		
France	2		
Union	48		
TAC	48		Analytical TAC

Species:	Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>	Zone:	IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1 (NEP/9/3411)
Spain	80 ^a		
Portugal	240 ^a		
Union	320 ^a		

a Of which no more than 6 % may be taken in Functional Units 26 and 27 of ICES division IXa (NEP/*9U267).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	320		Analytical TAC
a Of which no more than 6 % may be taken in Functional Units 26 and 27 of ICES division IXa (NEP/*9U267).			
[^{F1} Species:	Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>	Zone:	IIIa(PRA/03A.)
Denmark	3 813		
Sweden	2 054		
Union	5 867		
TAC	10 987		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies]
Species:	Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV(PRA/2AC4- C)
Denmark	1 818		
The Netherlands	17		
Sweden	73		
United Kingdom	538		
Union	2 446		
TAC	2 446		Analytical TAC
[^{F1} Species:	Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters south of 62° N(PRA/04-N.)
Denmark	357		
Sweden	155 ^a		
Union	512		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
a By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack, whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quotas for these species.]			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	'Penaeus' shrimps <i>Penaeus spp.</i>	Zone:	French Guiana waters(PEN/FGU.)
France	to be established ^{ab}		
Union	to be established ^{ac}		
TAC	to be established ^{ac}		Precautionary TAC

a Fishing for shrimps *Penaeus subtilis* and *Penaeus brasiliensis* is prohibited in waters less than 30 metres deep.

b Article 6 of this Regulation applies.

c Fixed at the same quantity as determined in accordance with footnote 2.

Species:	Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	Skagerrak(PLE/03AN.)
Belgium	70		
Denmark	9 161		
Germany	47		
The Netherlands	1 762		
Sweden	491		
Union	11 531		
TAC	11 766		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	Kattegat(PLE/03AS.)
Denmark	2 089		
Germany	23		
Sweden	235		
Union	2 347		
TAC	2 347		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	IV; Union waters of IIa; that part of IIIa not covered by the Skagerrak and the Kattegat(PLE/2A3AX4)
Belgium	7 538		
Denmark	24 499		
Germany	7 067		
France	1 414		
The Netherlands	47 112		
United Kingdom	34 864		
Union	122 494		
Norway	9 220		
TAC	131 714		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	Norwegian waters of IV (PLE/*04N-)
Union	50 264

Species:	Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV(PLE/56-14)
France	9		
Ireland	261		
United Kingdom	388		
Union	658		
TAC	658		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	VIIa(PLE/07A.)
Belgium	28		
France	12		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Ireland	768		
The Netherlands	9		
United Kingdom	281		
Union	1 098		
TAC	1 098		Analytical TAC

Species:	Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	VIIb and VIIc(PLE/7BC.)
France	11		
Ireland	63		
Union	74		
TAC	74		Precautionary TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	VIIId and VIIe(PLE/7DE.)
Belgium	2 037		
France	6 788		
United Kingdom	3 621		
Union	12 446		
TAC	12 446		Analytical TAC

Species:	Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	VIIIf and VIIg(PLE/7FG.)
Belgium	59		
France	106		
Ireland	200		
United Kingdom	55		
Union	420		
TAC	420		Analytical TAC

Species:	Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	VIIIh, VIIj and VIIk(PLE/7HJK.)
Belgium	8		
France	17		
Ireland	59		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

The Netherlands	34		
United Kingdom	17		
Union	135		
TAC	135		Analytical TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	VIII, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(PLE/8/3411)
Spain	66		
France	263		
Portugal	66		
Union	395		
TAC	395		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Pollack <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Zone:	VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV(POL/56-14)
Spain	6		
France	190		
Ireland	56		
United Kingdom	145		
Union	397		
TAC	397		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Pollack <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Zone:	VII(POL/07.)
Belgium	420 ^a		
Spain	25 ^a		
France	9 667 ^a		
Ireland	1 030 ^a		

a Special condition: of which up to 2 % may be fished in: VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIIe (POL/*8ABDE).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

United Kingdom	2 353 ^a		
Union	13 495 ^a		
TAC	13 495		Precautionary TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

a Special condition: of which up to 2 % may be fished in: VIIIA, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIE (POL/*8ABDE).

Species:	Pollack <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Zone:	VIIIA, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIE(POL/8ABDE.)
Spain	252		
France	1 230		
Union	1 482		
TAC	1 482		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Pollack <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Zone:	VIIIc(POL/08C.)
Spain	208		
France	23		
Union	231		
TAC	231		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Pollack <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Zone:	IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(POL/9/3411)
Spain	273 ^a		
Portugal	9 ^a		
Union	282 ^a		
TAC	282		Precautionary TAC

a Special condition: of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIIIc (POL/*08C.).

Species:	Saithe <i>Pollachius virens</i>	Zone:	IIIa and IV; Union waters of IIa, IIIb, IIIc and
----------	--	-------	---

a May only be taken in Union waters of IV and in IIIa (POK/*3A4-C). Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Subdivisions 22-32(POK/2A34.)
Belgium	23		
Denmark	2 703		
Germany	6 825		
France	16 062		
The Netherlands	68		
Sweden	371		
United Kingdom	5 232		
Union	31 284		
Norway	34 412 ^a		
TAC	65 696		Analytical TAC

a May only be taken in Union waters of IV and in IIIa (POK/*3A4-C). Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.

Species:	Saithe <i>Pollachius virens</i>	Zone:	VI; Union and international waters of Vb, XII and XIV(POK/56-14)
Germany	236		
France	2 341		
Ireland	384		
United Kingdom	2 987		
Union	5 948		
Norway	500 ^a		
TAC	6 448		Analytical TAC

a To be fished north of 56° 30' N (POK/*5614N).

Species:	Saithe <i>Pollachius virens</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters south of 62° N(POK/04-N.)
Sweden	880 ^a		
Union	880		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting are to be counted against the quota for these species.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
a By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting are to be counted against the quota for these species.			
Species:	Saithe <i>Pollachius virens</i>	Zone:	VII, VIII, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(POK/7/3411)
Belgium	6		
France	1 245		
Ireland	1 491		
United Kingdom	434		
Union	3 176		
TAC	3 176		Precautionary TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies
Species:	Turbot and brill <i>Psetta maxima</i> and <i>Scophthalmus rhombus</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV(TUR/2AC4-C) for turbot; (BLL/2AC4-C) for brill
Belgium	329		
Denmark	703		
Germany	180		
France	85		
The Netherlands	2 493		
Sweden	5		
United Kingdom	693		
Union	4 488		
TAC	4 488		Precautionary TAC

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F5} Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV (SRX/2AC4-C)
Belgium	221 ^{abc}		
Denmark	9 ^{abc}		
Germany	11 ^{abc}		
France	35 ^{abc}		
Netherlands	188 ^{abc}		
United Kingdom	849 ^{abc}		
Union	1 313 ^{ac}		
TAC	1 313 ^c		Precautionary TAC

a Catches of blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) in Union waters of IV (RJH/04-C.), cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/2AC4-C), thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) (RJC/2AC4-C) and spotted ray (*Raja montagui*) (RJM/2AC4-C) shall be reported separately.

b By-catch quota. These species shall not comprise more than 25 % by live weight of the catch retained on board per fishing trip. This condition applies only to vessels over 15 metres' length overall. This provision shall not apply for catches subject to the landing obligation as set out in Article 15(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.

c Shall not apply to blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) in Union waters of IIa and small-eyed ray (*Raja microocellata*) in Union waters of IIa and IV. When accidentally caught, these species shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released. Fishermen shall be encouraged to develop and use techniques and equipment to facilitate the rapid and safe release of the species.]

Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIIa (SRX/03A-C.)
Denmark	37 ^a		
Sweden	10 ^a		
Union	47 ^a		
TAC	47		Precautionary TAC

a Catches of cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/03A-C.), blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) (RJH/03A-C.) and spotted ray (*Raja montagui*) (RJM/03A-C.) shall be reported separately.

[^{F5} Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIa, VIb, VIIa-c and VIIe-k (SRX/67AKXD)
Belgium	725 ^{abcd}		
Estonia	4 ^{abcd}		
France	3 255 ^{abcd}		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Germany	10 ^{abcd}		
Ireland	1 048 ^{abcd}		
Lithuania	17 ^{abcd}		
Netherlands	3 ^{abcd}		
Portugal	18 ^{abcd}		
Spain	876 ^{abcd}		
United Kingdom	2 076 ^{abcd}		
Union	8 032 ^{abcd}		
TAC	8 032 ^{cd}		Precautionary TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies]

a Catches of cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/67AKXD), thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) (RJC/67AKXD), blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) (RJH/67AKXD), spotted ray (*Raja montagui*) (RJM/67AKXD), sandy ray (*Raja circularis*) (RJI/67AKXD) and shagreen ray (*Raja fullonica*) (RJF/67AKXD) shall be reported separately.

b Special condition: of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIId (SRX/*07D.), without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 46 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein. Catches of cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/*07D.), thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) (RJC/*07D.), blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) (RJH/*07D.), spotted ray (*Raja montagui*) (RJM/*07D.), sandy ray (*Raja circularis*) (RJI/*07D.) and shagreen ray (*Raja fullonica*) (RJF/*07D.) shall be reported separately. This special condition shall not apply to small-eyed ray (*Raja microocellata*) and undulate ray (*Raja undulata*).

c Shall not apply to small-eyed ray (*Raja microocellata*), except in Union waters of VIIf and VIIg. When accidentally caught, this species shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released. Fishermen shall be encouraged to develop and use techniques and equipment to facilitate the rapid and safe release of the species. Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities of small-eyed ray in Union waters of VIIf and VIIg (RJE/7FG.) provided below may be taken:

Species:	Small-eyed ray <i>Raja microocellata</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIIf and VIIg (RJE/7FG.)
Belgium	17		
Estonia	0		
France	76		
Germany	0		
Ireland	25		
Lithuania	0		
Netherlands	0		
Portugal	0		
Spain	21		
United Kingdom	49		
Union	188		
TAC	188		Precautionary TAC

Special condition: of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIId and reported under the following code: (RJE/*07D.). This special condition is without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 46 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- d** Shall not apply to undulate ray (*Raja undulata*). This species shall not be targeted in the areas covered by this TAC. In cases where it is not subject to the landing obligation, by-catch of undulate ray in area VIIe may only be landed whole or gutted, and provided that it does not comprise more than 40 kilograms live weight per fishing trip. The catches shall remain under the quotas shown in the table below. The former provisions are without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 46 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein. By-catches of undulate ray shall be reported separately under the following code: (RJU/67AKXD). Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities of undulate ray given below may be taken:

Species:	Undulate ray <i>Raja undulata</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIIe (RJU/67AKXD)
Belgium	9		
Estonia	0		
France	41		
Germany	0		
Ireland	13		
Lithuania	0		
Netherlands	0		
Portugal	0		
Spain	11		
United Kingdom	26		
Union	100		
TAC	100		Precautionary TAC

Special condition: of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIId and reported under the following code: (RJU/*07D.). This special condition is without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 46 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein.

[^{F5} Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIId (SRX/07D.)
Belgium	87 ^{abc}		
France	729 ^{abc}		
Netherlands	5 ^{abc}		
United Kingdom	145 ^{abc}		
Union	966 ^{abc}		
TAC	966 ^c		Precautionary TAC]

- a** Catches of cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/07D.), thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) (RJC/07D.), blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) (RJH/07D.), spotted ray (*Raja montagui*) (RJM/07D.) and small-eyed ray (*Raja microocellata*) (RJE/07D.) shall be reported separately.

- b** Special condition: of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIa, VIb, VIIa-c and VIIe-k (SRX/*67AKD). Catches of cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/*67AKD), thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) (RJC/*67AKD), blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) (RJH/*67AKD) and spotted ray (*Raja montagui*) (RJM/*67AKD) shall be reported separately. This special condition shall not apply to small-eyed ray (*Raja microocellata*) and to undulate ray (*Raja undulata*).

- c** Shall not apply to undulate ray (*Raja undulata*). This species shall not be targeted in the areas covered by this TAC. In cases where it is not subject to the landing obligation, by-catch of undulate ray in the area covered by this TAC may only be landed whole or gutted, and provided that it does not comprise more than 40 kilograms live weight per fishing trip. The catches shall remain under the quotas shown in the table below. The former provisions are without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 46 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein. By-catches of undulate ray

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

shall be reported separately under the following code: (RJU/07D.). Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities of undulate ray given below may be taken:

Species:	Undulate ray <i>Raja undulata</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VII(d)(RJU/07D.)
Belgium	1		
France	9		
Netherlands	0		
United Kingdom	2		
Union	12		
TAC	12		Precautionary TAC

Special condition: of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIIe and reported under the following code: (RJU/*67AKD). This special condition is without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 46 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein.

Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIII and IX(SRX/89-C.)
Belgium	7 ^{ab}		
France	1 298 ^{ab}		
Portugal	1 051 ^{ab}		
Spain	1 057 ^{ab}		
United Kingdom	7 ^{ab}		
Union	3 420 ^{ab}		
TAC	3 420 ^b		Precautionary TAC

a Catches of cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/89-C.), blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) (RJH/89-C.) and thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) (RJC/89-C.) shall be reported separately.

b Shall not apply to undulate ray (*Raja undulata*). This species shall not be targeted in the areas covered by this TAC. In cases where it is not subject to the landing obligation, by-catch of undulate ray in subareas VIII and IX may only be landed whole or gutted, and provided that it does not comprise more than 20 kilograms of live weight per fishing trip in subarea VIII and 40 kilograms of live weight per fishing trip in subarea IX. The catches shall remain under the quotas shown in the table below. The above provisions are without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 46 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein. By-catches of undulate ray shall be reported separately under the codes indicated in the tables below. Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities of undulate ray given below may be taken:

Species:	Undulate ray <i>Raja undulata</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIII(RJU/8-C.)
Belgium	0		
France	9		
Portugal	8		
Spain	8		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	25		
TAC	25		Precautionary TAC

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Undulate ray <i>Raja undulata</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IX(RJU/9-C.)
Belgium	0		
France	16		
Portugal	12		
Spain	12		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	40		
TAC	40		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV; Union and international waters of Vb and VI(GHL/2A-C46)
Denmark	16		
Germany	28		
Estonia	16		
Spain	16		
France	259		
Ireland	16		
Lithuania	16		
Poland	16		
United Kingdom	1 017		
Union	1 400		
Norway	1 100 ^a		
TAC	2 500		Analytical TAC

^a To be taken in Union waters of IIa and VI. In VI this quantity may only be fished with long-lines (GHL/*2A6-C).

Species:	Mackerel <i>Scomber scombrus</i>	Zone:	IIIa and IV; Union waters of IIa, IIIb, IIIc and Subdivisions 22-32(MAC/2A34.)
Belgium	566 ^{bd}		
Denmark	19 461 ^{bd}		
Germany	590 ^{bd}		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

France	1 781 ^{bd}		
The Netherlands	1 793 ^{bd}		
Sweden	5 389 ^{abd}		
United Kingdom	1 661 ^{bd}		
Union	31 241 ^{abd}		
Norway	185 639 ^c		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC

- a** Special condition: including the following tonnage to be taken in Norwegian waters south of 62° N (MAC/*04N-): 338
When fishing under this special condition, by-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quotas for these species.
- b** May also be taken in Norwegian waters of IVa (MAC/*4AN.).
- c** To be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC (access quota). This amount includes the following Norwegian share in the North Sea TAC: 53 826
This quota may be fished in IVa only (MAC/*04A.), except for the following amount, in tonnes, which may be fished in IIIa (MAC/*03A.): 3 000
- d** Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may also be taken in the two following zones:

	Norwegian waters of IIa (MAC/*02AN-)	Faroese waters (MAC/*FRO1)
Belgium	76	91
Denmark	2 624	3 131
Germany	80	95
France	240	286
The Netherlands	242	288
Sweden	726	854
United Kingdom	224	267
Union	4 212	5 012

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	IIIa	IIIa and IVbc	IVb	IVc	VI, international waters of IIa, from 1 January 2016 and from 1 September to 31 December 2016
	(MAC/*03A.)	(MAC/ *3A4BC)	(MAC/*04B.)	(MAC/*04C.)	(MAC/*2A6.)
Denmark	0	4 130	0	0	11 677
France	0	490	0	0	0
The Netherlands	0	490	0	0	0
Sweden	0	0	390	10	3 031
United Kingdom	0	490	0	0	0

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Norway	3 000	0	0	0	0
--------	-------	---	---	---	---

Species:	Mackerel <i>Scomber scombrus</i>	Zone:	VI, VII, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIIe; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of IIa, XII and XIV(MAC/2CX14-)
Germany	22 751		
Spain	24		
Estonia	189		
France	15 169		
Ireland	75 837		
Latvia	140		
Lithuania	140		
The Netherlands	33 178		
Poland	1 602		
United Kingdom	208 557		
Union	357 587		
Norway	16 024 ^{ab}		
Faroe Islands	32 446 ^c		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC

a May be fished in IIa, VIa north of 56° 30' N, IVa, VIId, VIIe, VIIf and VIIh (MAC/*AX7H).

b The following additional amount of access quota, in tonnes, may be fished by Norway North of 56°30' N and counted against its catch limit (MAC/*N5630): 37 128

c This amount shall be deducted from the Faroe Islands' catch limit (access quota). It may be fished only in VIa north of 56° 30' N (MAC/*6AN56). However, from 1 January to 15 February and from 1 October to 31 December this quota may also be fished in IIa, IVa north of 59° (EU zone) (MAC/*24N59).

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones and periods:

	Union waters of IIa; Union and Norwegian waters of IVa. During the periods from 1 January to 15 February 2016 and from 1 September to 31 December 2016 (MAC/*4A-EN)	Norwegian waters of IIa (MAC/*2AN-)	Faroe waters (MAC/*FRO2)
Germany	13 731	1 851	1 813

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

France	9 154	1 233	1 208
Ireland	45 770	6 170	6 042
The Netherlands	20 024	2 698	2 643
United Kingdom	125 873	16 971	16 616
Union	214 552	28 923	28 322

Species:	Mackerel <i>Scomber scombrus</i>	Zone:	VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(MAC/8C3411)
Spain	33 723 ^a		
France	224 ^a		
Portugal	6 971 ^a		
Union	40 918		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC

a Special condition: quantities subject to exchanges with other Member States may be taken in VIIIa, VIIIb and VIIIc (MAC/*8ABD.). However, the quantities provided by Spain, Portugal or France for exchange purposes and to be taken in VIIIa, VIIIb and VIIIc shall not exceed 25 % of the quotas of the donor Member State.

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	VIIIb (MAC/*08B.)
Spain	2 832
France	19
Portugal	585

Species:	Mackerel <i>Scomber scombrus</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters of IIa and IVa(MAC/2A4A-N)
Denmark	14 043 ^a		
Union	14 043 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC

a Catches taken in IIa (MAC/*02A.) and IVa (MAC/*4A.) shall be reported separately.

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	IIIa; Union waters of Subdivisions 22-32(SOL/3A/BCD)
Denmark	328		

a Quota may be fished in Union waters of IIIa, Subdivisions 22-32 only.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Germany	19 ^a		
The Netherlands	32 ^a		
Sweden	12		
Union	391		
TAC	391		Analytical TAC

a Quota may be fished in Union waters of IIIa, Subdivisions 22-32 only.

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV(SOL/24-C.)
Belgium	1 104		
Denmark	505		
Germany	883		
France	221		
The Netherlands	9 971		
United Kingdom	568		
Union	13 252		
Norway	10 ^a		
TAC	13 262		Analytical TAC

a May be fished only in Union waters of IV (SOL/*04-C.).

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV(SOL/56-14)
Ireland	46		
United Kingdom	11		
Union	57		
TAC	57		Precautionary TAC

[^{F1} Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	VIIa(SOL/07A.)
Belgium	10 ^a		

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

b In addition to this TAC, the Member States having quota for sole in VIIa may decide by common agreement to allocate an overall total of 7 tonnes to one or more vessels carrying out the directed scientific fishery assessed by the STECF in order to improve scientific information on this stock (SOL/*07A.). The Member States concerned shall communicate the name(s) of the vessel(s) to the Commission before allowing any landings.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

France	0 ^a		
Ireland	17 ^a		
The Netherlands	3 ^a		
United Kingdom	10 ^a		
Union	40 ^a		
TAC	40 ^{ab}		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

b In addition to this TAC, the Member States having quota for sole in VIIa may decide by common agreement to allocate an overall total of 7 tonnes to one or more vessels carrying out the directed scientific fishery assessed by the STECF in order to improve scientific information on this stock (SOL/*07A.). The Member States concerned shall communicate the name(s) of the vessel(s) to the Commission before allowing any landings.]

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	VIIb and VIIc(SOL/7BC.)
France	6		
Ireland	36		
Union	42		
TAC	42		Precautionary TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	VIIId(SOL/07D.)
Belgium	877		
France	1 754		
United Kingdom	627		
Union	3 258		
TAC	3 258		Analytical TAC

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	VIIe(SOL/07E.)
Belgium	35		
France	369		
United Kingdom	575		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Union	979		
TAC	979		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	VII f and VII g(SOL/7FG.)
Belgium	487		
France	49		
Ireland	24		
United Kingdom	219		
Union	779		
TAC	779		Analytical TAC

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	VIII h, VII j and VIII k(SOL/7HJK.)
Belgium	32		
France	64		
Ireland	171		
The Netherlands	51		
United Kingdom	64		
Union	382		
TAC	382		Analytical TAC Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	VIII a and VIII b(SOL/8AB.)
Belgium	42		
Spain	8		
France	3 135		
The Netherlands	235		
Union	3 420		
TAC	3 420		Analytical TAC

Species:	Sole <i>Solea spp.</i>	Zone:	VIII c, VIII d, VIII e, IX and X; Union

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			waters of CECAF 34.1.1(SOO/8CDE34)
Spain	403		
Portugal	669		
Union	1 072		
TAC	1 072		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Sprat and associated by-catches <i>Sprattus sprattus</i>	Zone:	IIIa(SPR/03A.)
Denmark	22 300 ^a		
Germany	47 ^a		
Sweden	8 437 ^a		
Union	30 784		
TAC	33 280		Precautionary TAC

a Without prejudice to the landing obligation, catches of whiting may be counted against up to 5 % of the quota (OTH/*03A.), provided that not more than 9 % in total of this quota for sprat is accounted for by these catches and by-catches of those species that are accounted for under Article 15(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.

[^{F1} Species:	Sprat and associated by-catches <i>Sprattus sprattus</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV(SPR/2AC4- C)
Belgium	2 524 ^a		
Denmark	199 746 ^a		
Germany	2 524 ^a		
France	2 524 ^a		
The Netherlands	2 524 ^a		
Sweden	1 330 ^{ab}		
United Kingdom	8 328 ^a		
Union	219 500		
Norway	20 000		
Faroe Islands	5 500 ^c		
TAC	245 000		Analytical TAC

a Without prejudice to the landing obligation, catches of dab and whiting may be counted against up to 2 % of the quota (OTH/*2AC4C), provided that not more than 9 % in total of this quota for sprat is accounted for by these catches and by-catches of those species that are accounted for under Article 15(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.

b Including sand eel.

c May contain up to 4 % of by-catch of herring.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies
a	Without prejudice to the landing obligation, catches of dab and whiting may be counted against up to 2 % of the quota (OTH/*2AC4C), provided that not more than 9 % in total of this quota for sprat is accounted for by these catches and by-catches of those species that are accounted for under Article 15(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.		
b	Including sand eel.		
c	May contain up to 4 % of by-catch of herring.]		

Species:	Sprat <i>Sprattus sprattus</i>	Zone:	VIII and VIIe(SPR/7DE.)
Belgium	26		
Denmark	1 674		
Germany	26		
France	361		
The Netherlands	361		
United Kingdom	2 702		
Union	5 150		
TAC	5 150		Precautionary TAC

[^{F1} Species:	Picked dogfish <i>Squalus acanthias</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIIa(DGS/03A-C.)
Denmark	0 ^a		
Sweden	0 ^a		
Union	0 ^a		
TAC	0 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

- a Picked dogfish shall not be targeted in the areas covered by this TAC. When accidentally caught in fisheries where picked dogfish is not subject to the landing obligation, specimens shall not be harmed and shall be released immediately. The former provisions are without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 46 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F1} Species:	Picked dogfish <i>Squalus acanthias</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV(DGS/2AC4-C)
Belgium	0 ^a		
Denmark	0 ^a		
Germany	0 ^a		
France	0 ^a		
The Netherlands	0 ^a		
Sweden	0 ^a		
United Kingdom	0 ^a		
Union	0 ^a		
TAC	0 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

- a Picked dogfish shall not be targeted in the areas covered by this TAC. When accidentally caught in fisheries where picked dogfish is not subject to the landing obligation, specimens shall not be harmed and shall be released immediately. The former provisions are without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 46 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein.]

[^{F1} Species:	Picked dogfish <i>Squalus acanthias</i>	Zone:	Union and international waters of I, V, VI, VII, VIII, XII and XIV(DGS/15X14)
Belgium	0 ^{ab}		
Germany	0 ^{ab}		
Spain	0 ^{ab}		
France	0 ^{ab}		
Ireland	0 ^{ab}		
The Netherlands	0 ^{ab}		
Portugal	0 ^{ab}		
United Kingdom	0 ^{ab}		
Union	0 ^{ab}		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	0 ^{ab}		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies.]
<p>a Picked dogfish shall not be targeted in the areas covered by this TAC. When accidentally caught in fisheries where picked dogfish is not subject to the landing obligation, specimens shall not be harmed and shall be released immediately. The former provisions are without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 46 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein.</p>			
<p>b By derogation, a vessel engaged in the by-catch avoidance programme that has been positively assessed by the STECF may land not more than 2 tonnes per month of picked dogfish that is dead at the moment when the fishing gear is hauled on board. Member States participating in the by-catch avoidance programme shall ensure that the total annual landings of picked dogfish on the basis of this derogation do not exceed the amounts indicated below. They shall communicate the list of participating vessels to the Commission before allowing any landings. Member States shall exchange information about avoidance areas.</p>			
Species:	Picked dogfish <i>Squalus acanthias</i>		Union and international waters of I, V, VI, VII, VIII, XII and XIV(DGS/*15X14)
Belgium	20		
Germany	4		
Spain	10		
France	83		
Ireland	53		
The Netherlands	0		
Portugal	0		
United Kingdom	100		
Union	270		
TAC	270		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 12(1) of this Regulation applies.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Horse mackerel and associated by-catches <i>Trachurus</i> spp.	Zone:	Union waters of IVb, IVc and VIIId(JAX/4BC7D)
Belgium	13 ^c		
Denmark	5 519 ^c		
Germany	487 ^{ac}		
Spain	102 ^c		
France	458 ^{ac}		
Ireland	347 ^c		
The Netherlands	3 323 ^{ac}		
Portugal	12 ^c		
Sweden	75 ^c		
United Kingdom	1 314 ^{ac}		
Union	11 650		
Norway	3 550 ^b		
TAC	15 200		Precautionary TAC

a Special condition: up to 5 % of this quota fished in division VIIId may be accounted for as fished under the quota concerning the following zone: Union waters of IIa, IVa, VI, VIIa-c, VIIe-k, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIId and VIIIe; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV (JAX/*2A-14).

b May be fished in Union waters of IVa but may not be fished in Union waters of VIIId (JAX/*04-C.).

c Without prejudice to the landing obligation, catches of boarfish, whiting and mackerel may be counted against up to 5 % of the quota (OTH/*4BC7D), provided that not more than 9 % in total of this quota for horse mackerel is accounted for by these catches and by-catches of those species that are accounted for under Article 15 (8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.

[^{F5} Species:	Horse mackerel and associated by-catches <i>Trachurus</i> spp.	Zone:	Union waters of IIa, IVa, VI, VIIa-c, VIIe-k, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIId and VIIIe; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV(JAX/2A-14)
Denmark	10 629 ^{ac}		
Germany	8 294 ^{abc}		
Spain	11 312 ^{ce}		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

France	4 269 ^{abce}		
Ireland	27 621 ^{ac}		
Netherlands	33 276 ^{abc}		
Portugal	1 090 ^{ce}		
Sweden	675 ^{ac}		
United Kingdom	10 002 ^{abc}		
Union	107 168		
Faroe Islands	1 700 ^d		
TAC	108 868		Analytical TAC

a Special condition: up to 5 % of this quota fished in Union waters of IIa or IVa before 30 June 2016 may be accounted for as fished under the quota concerning the zone of Union waters of IVb, IVc and VIId (JAX/*4BC7D).

b Special condition: up to 5 % of this quota may be fished in VIId (JAX/*07D.). Under this special condition, and in accordance with footnote (3), by-catches of boarfish and whiting shall be reported separately under the following code: (OTH/*07D.).

c Without prejudice to the landing obligation, catches of boarfish, whiting and mackerel may be counted against up to 5 % of the quota (OTH/*2A-14), provided that not more than 9 % in total of this quota for horse mackerel is accounted for by these catches and by-catches of those species that are accounted for under Article 15(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.

d Limited to IVa, VIa (north of 56° 30' N only), VIIe, f, h.

e Special condition: up to 50 % of this quota may be fished in VIIIc (JAX/*08C2). Under this special condition, and in accordance with footnote (3), by-catches of boarfish and whiting shall be reported separately under the following code: (OTH/*08C2).]

Species:	Horse mackerel <i>Trachurus spp.</i>	Zone:	VIIIc(JAX/08C.)
Spain	15 441 ^{ab}		
France	268 ^b		
Portugal	1 526 ^{ab}		
Union	17 235		
TAC	17 235		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

a Special condition: up to 5 % of this quota may be fished in IX (JAX/*09.).

b Of which, notwithstanding Article 19 (3) of Regulation (EC) No 850/98 (1), no more than 5 % may consist of horse mackerel between 12 and 15 cm. For the purposes of the control of that quantity, the conversion factor to be applied to the weight of the catches shall be 1,20. These provisions shall not apply for catches subject to the landing obligation.

Species:	Horse mackerel <i>Trachurus spp.</i>	Zone:	IX(JAX/09.)
Spain	17 744 ^{ab}		

a Special condition: up to 5 % of this quota may be fished in VIIIc (JAX/*08C).

b Of which, notwithstanding Article 19(3) of Regulation (EC) No 850/98 (1), no more than 5 % may consist of horse mackerel between 12 and 15 cm. For the purposes of the control of that quantity, the conversion factor to be applied to the weight of the catches shall be 1,20. These provisions shall not apply for catches subject to the landing obligation.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Portugal	50 839 ^{ab}		
Union	68 583		
TAC	68 583		Analytical TAC

a Special condition: up to 5 % of this quota may be fished in VIIIc (JAX/*08C).

b Of which, notwithstanding Article 19(3) of Regulation (EC) No 850/98 (1), no more than 5 % may consist of horse mackerel between 12 and 15 cm. For the purposes of the control of that quantity, the conversion factor to be applied to the weight of the catches shall be 1,20. These provisions shall not apply for catches subject to the landing obligation.

Species:	Horse mackerel <i>Trachurus spp.</i>	Zone:	X; Union waters of CECAF ^a (JAX/X34PRT)
Portugal	To be established ^{bd}		
Union	To be established ^c		
TAC	To be established ^c		Precautionary TAC

a Waters adjacent to the Azores.

b Article 6 of this Regulation applies.

c Fixed at the same quantity as determined in accordance with footnote 2.

d Of which, notwithstanding Article 19(3) of Regulation (EC) No 850/98 (1), no more than 5 % may consist of horse mackerel between 12 and 15 cm. For the purposes of the control of that quantity, the conversion factor to be applied to the weight of the catches shall be 1,20. These provisions shall not apply for catches subject to the landing obligation.

Species:	Horse mackerel <i>Trachurus spp.</i>	Zone:	Union waters of CECAF ^a (JAX/341PRT)
Portugal	To be established ^{bd}		
Union	To be established ^c		
TAC	To be established ^c		Precautionary TAC

a Waters adjacent to Madeira.

b Article 6 of this Regulation applies.

c Fixed at the same quantity as determined in accordance with footnote 2.

d Of which, notwithstanding Article 19(3) of Regulation (EC) No 850/98 (1), no more than 5 % may consist of horse mackerel between 12 and 15 cm. For the purposes of the control of that quantity, the conversion factor to be applied to the weight of the catches shall be 1,20. These provisions shall not apply for catches subject to the landing obligation.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Horse mackerel <i>Trachurus spp.</i>	Zone:	Union waters of CECAF^a(JAX/341SPN)
Spain	To be established ^b		
Union	To be established ^c		
TAC	To be established ^c		Precautionary TAC

a Waters adjacent to the Canary Islands.

b Article 6 of this Regulation applies.

c Fixed at the same quantity as determined in accordance with footnote 2.

^[F6] Species:	Norway pout and associated by-catches <i>Trisopterus esmarkii</i>		Zone:	IIIa; Union waters of IIa and IV(NOP/2A3A4.)
Year	2016	2017		
Denmark	128 880 ^{ac}	99 907 ^{af}		
Germany	25 ^{abc}	19 ^{abf}		
The Netherlands	95 ^{abc}	74 ^{abf}		
Union	129 000 ^{ac}	100 000 ^{af}		
Norway	15 000 ^d			
Faroe Islands	6 000 ^e			
TAC	Not relevant	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No

a Without prejudice to the landing obligation, catches of whiting may be counted against up to 5 % of the quota (OT2/*2A3A4), provided that not more than 9 % in total of this quota for Norway pout is accounted for by these catches and by-catches of those species that are accounted for under Article 15(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.

b Quota may be fished in Union waters of ICES zones IIa, IIIa and IV only.

c Union quota may only be fished from 1 January to 31 October 2016.

d A sorting grid shall be used.

e A sorting grid shall be used. Includes a maximum of 15 % of unavoidable by-catches (NOP/*2A3A4), to be counted against this quota.

f Union quota may be fished from 1 November 2016 to 31 October 2017.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			847/96 shall not apply
a	Without prejudice to the landing obligation, catches of whiting may be counted against up to 5 % of the quota (OT2/*2A3A4), provided that not more than 9 % in total of this quota for Norway pout is accounted for by these catches and by-catches of those species that are accounted for under Article 15(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.		
b	Quota may be fished in Union waters of ICES zones IIa, IIIa and IV only.		
c	Union quota may only be fished from 1 January to 31 October 2016.		
d	A sorting grid shall be used.		
e	A sorting grid shall be used. Includes a maximum of 15 % of unavoidable by-catches (NOP/*2A3A4), to be counted against this quota.		
f	Union quota may be fished from 1 November 2016 to 31 October 2017.]		

Textual Amendments

F6 Substituted by [Council Regulation \(EU\) 2016/1903 of 28 October 2016 fixing for 2017 the fishing opportunities for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks applicable in the Baltic Sea and amending Regulation \(EU\) 2016/72.](#)

Species:	Norway pout and associated by-catches <i>Trisopterus esmarki</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters of IV(NOP/04-N.)
Denmark	0		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	0		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Industrial fish	Zone:	Norwegian waters of IV(I/F/04-N.)
Sweden	800 ^{ab}		
Union	800		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

a By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack, whiting and saithe to be counted against the quotas for these species.

b Special condition: of which no more than the following amount of horse mackerel (JAX/*04-N.): 400

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Other species	Zone:	Union waters of Vb, VI and VII(OTH/5B67-C)
Union	Not relevant		
Norway	140 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

^a Taken with long-lines only.

[^{F5} Species:	Other species	Zone:	Norwegian waters of IV(OTH/04-N.)
Belgium	46		
Denmark	4 250		
Germany	479		
France	197		
Netherlands	340		
Sweden	Not relevant ^a		
United Kingdom	3 188		
Union	8 500 ^b		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

^a Quota allocated by Norway to Sweden of 'other species' at a traditional level.

^b Including fisheries not specifically mentioned. Exceptions may be introduced after consultations, as appropriate.]

Species:	Other species	Zone:	Union waters of IIa, IV and VIa north of 56° 30' N(OTH/2A46AN)
Union	Not relevant		
Norway	4 750 ^{ab}		
Faroe Islands	150 ^c		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

^a Limited to IIa and IV (OTH/*2A4-C).

^b Including fisheries not specifically mentioned. Exceptions may be introduced after consultations, as appropriate.

^c To be fished in IV and VIa north of 56° 30' N (OTH/*46AN).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IB
NORTH EAST ATLANTIC AND GREENLAND, ICES SUBAREAS I, II, V, XII AND XIV AND GREENLAND WATERS OF NAFO 1

Species:	Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	Union, Faroese, Norwegian and international waters of I and II(HER/1/2-)
Belgium	7 ^a		
Denmark	7 069 ^a		
Germany	1 238 ^a		
Spain	23 ^a		
France	305 ^a		
Ireland	1 830 ^a		
The Netherlands	2 529 ^a		
Poland	358 ^a		

a When reporting catches to the Commission the quantities fished in each of the following areas shall also be reported: NEAFC Regulatory Area and Union waters.

b May be fished in Union waters north of 62° N.

c To be counted against the catch limits of the Faroe Islands.

d To be counted against the catch limits of Norway.

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone: Norwegian waters north of 62° N and the fishery zone around Jan Mayen (HER/*2AJMN) 18 566

II, Vb north of 62° N (Faroese waters) (HER/*25B-F)

Belgium	2
Denmark	2 055
Germany	360
Spain	7
France	89
Ireland	532
The Netherlands	736
Poland	104
Portugal	7
Finland	32
Sweden	762
United Kingdom	1 314

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Portugal	23 ^a		
Finland	109 ^a		
Sweden	2 619 ^a		
United Kingdom	4 519 ^a		
Union	20 629 ^a		
Faroe Islands	6 000 ^{bc}		
Norway	18 566 ^{bd}		
TAC	316 876		Analytical TAC

a When reporting catches to the Commission the quantities fished in each of the following areas shall also be reported: NEAFC Regulatory Area and Union waters.

b May be fished in Union waters north of 62° N.

c To be counted against the catch limits of the Faroe Islands.

d To be counted against the catch limits of Norway.

Special condition:

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone: Norwegian waters north of 62° N and the fishery zone around Jan Mayen (HER/*2AJMN) 18 566

II, Vb north of 62° N (Faroese waters) (HER/*25B-F)

Belgium	2
Denmark	2 055
Germany	360
Spain	7
France	89
Ireland	532
The Netherlands	736
Poland	104
Portugal	7
Finland	32
Sweden	762
United Kingdom	1 314

^[F5] Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters of I and II(COD/1N2AB.)
Germany	2 405		
Greece	298		
Spain	2 682		
Ireland	298		
France	2 207		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Portugal	2 682		
United Kingdom	9 328		
Union	19 900		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply]

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	Greenland waters of NAFO 1F and Greenland waters of XIV(COD/NIGL14)
Germany	1 718 ^a		
United Kingdom	382 ^a		
Union	2 100 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Except for by-catches, the following conditions shall apply to these quotas:

1. They may not be fished between 1 April and 31 May 2016.
2. They may only be fished in at least 2 of the following 4 areas:

Reporting code	Geographical limits
COD/GRL1	The part of the Greenlandic fisheries territory that is to the north of 63°45'N and to the south of 67°00' N and to the east of 35°15'W.
COD/GRL2	The part of the Greenlandic fisheries territory that is between 62°30'N and 63°45'N to the east of 44°00'W, and the part of the Greenlandic fisheries territory that is to the north of 63°45'N and between 44°00'W and 35°15'W.
COD/GRL3	The part of the Greenlandic fisheries territory that is to the south of 59°00'N and to the east of 42°00'W, and the part of the Greenlandic fisheries territory that is between 59°00'N and 62°30'N to the east of 44°00'W.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

COD/GRL4	The part of the Greenlandic fisheries territory that is between 60°45'N and 59°00'N to the west of 44°00'W, and the part of the Greenlandic fisheries territory that is to the south of 59°00'N and to the west of 42°00'W.
----------	---

^{F5} Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	I and IIb(COD/1/2B.)
Germany	6 593 ^c		
Spain	13 192 ^c		
France	3 122 ^c		
Poland	2 728 ^c		
Portugal	2 643 ^c		
United Kingdom	4 403 ^c		
Other Member States	495 ^{ac}		
Union	33 176 ^b		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Except Germany, Spain, France, Poland, Portugal and the United Kingdom.

b The allocation of the share of the cod stock available to the Union in the zone Spitzbergen and Bear Island and the associated by-catches of haddock are entirely without prejudice to the rights and obligations deriving from the 1920 Treaty of Paris.

c By-catches of haddock may represent up to 14 % per haul. The by-catch quantities of haddock are in addition to the quota for cod.]

Species:	Cod and haddock <i>Gadus morhua</i> and <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	Faroese waters of Vb(COD/05B-F.) for cod; (HAD/05B-F.) for haddock
Germany	19		
France	114		
United Kingdom	817		
Union	950		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
Species:	Grenadiers <i>Macrourus</i> spp.	Zone:	Greenland waters of V and XIV (GRV/514GRN)
Union	100 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant ^b		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
<p>a Special condition: roundnose grenadier (<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>) (RNG/514GRN) and roughhead grenadier (<i>Macrourus berglax</i>) (RHG/514GRN) shall not be targeted. They shall only be taken as by-catch and shall be reported separately.</p>			
<p>b The total amount below, in tonnes, is allocated to Norway and can be fished in either this TAC zone or Greenland waters of NAFO 1 (GRV/514N1G). Special condition for this amount: roundnose grenadier (<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>) (RNG/514N1G) and roughhead grenadier (<i>Macrourus berglax</i>) (RHG/514N1G) shall not be targeted. They shall only be taken as by-catch and shall be reported separately. 90</p>			
Species:	Grenadiers <i>Macrourus</i> spp.	Zone:	Greenland waters of NAFO 1 (GRV/N1GRN.)
Union	100 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant ^b		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
<p>a Special condition: roundnose grenadier (<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>) (RNG/N1GRN.) and roughhead grenadier (<i>Macrourus berglax</i>) (RHG/N1GRN.) shall not be targeted. They shall only be taken as by-catch and shall be reported separately.</p>			
<p>b The total amount below, in tonnes, is allocated to Norway and can be fished in either this TAC zone or Greenland waters of V and XIV (GRV/514N1G). Special condition for this amount: roundnose grenadier (<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>) (RNG/514N1G) and roughhead grenadier (<i>Macrourus berglax</i>) (RHG/514N1G) shall not be targeted. They shall only be taken as by-catch and shall be reported separately. 90</p>			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Capelin <i>Mallotus villosus</i>	Zone:	I Ib(CAP/02B.)
Union	0		
TAC	0		Analytical TAC

Species:	Capelin <i>Mallotus villosus</i>	Zone:	Greenland waters of V and XIV(CAP/514GRN)
Denmark	0		
Germany	0		
Sweden	0		
United Kingdom	0		
All Member States	0 ^a		
Union	0 ^b		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Denmark, Germany, Sweden and the United Kingdom may access the 'All Member States' quota only once they have exhausted their own quota. However, Member States with more than 10 % of the Union quota shall not access the 'All Member States' quota at all.

b For a fishing period from 20 June to 30 April of the following year.

^{F5} Species:	Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters of I and II(HAD/1N2AB.)
Germany	267		
France	160		
United Kingdom	820		
Union	1 247		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Blue whiting <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	Zone:	Faroese waters(WHB/2A4AXF)
Denmark	1 100		
Germany	75		
France	120		
The Netherlands	105		
United Kingdom	1 100		
Union	2 500 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Catches of blue whiting may include unavoidable by-catches of greater silver smelt.

Species:	Ling and blue ling <i>Molva molva</i> and <i>molva dypterygia</i>	Zone:	Faroese waters of Vb(LIN/05B-F.) for ling; (BLI/05B-F.) for blue ling
Germany	615		
France	1 365		
United Kingdom	120		
Union	2 100 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a By-catches of roundnose grenadier and black scabbardfish may be counted against this quota, up to the following limit (OTH/*05B-F): 500

Species:	Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>	Zone:	Greenland waters of V and XIV(PRA/514GRN)
----------	--	-------	--

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Denmark	687		
France	687		
Union	1 375		
Norway	2 000		
Faroe Islands	1 300		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>	Zone:	Greenland waters of NAFO 1(PRA/NIGRN.)
Denmark	1 300		
France	1 300		
Union	2 600		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Saithe <i>Pollachius virens</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters of I and II(POK/1N2AB.)
Germany	2 040		
France	328		
United Kingdom	182		
Union	2 550		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
Species:	Saithe <i>Pollachius virens</i>	Zone:	International waters of I and II(POK/1/2INT)
Union	0		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC
Species:	Saithe <i>Pollachius virens</i>	Zone:	Faroese waters of Vb(POK/05B-E.)
Belgium	60		
Germany	372		
France	1 812		
The Netherlands	60		
United Kingdom	696		
Union	3 000		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
Species:	Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters of I and II(GHL/1N2AB.)
Germany	25 ^a		
United Kingdom	25 ^a		
Union	50 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	--

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	Zone:	International waters of I and II(GHL/1/2INT)
Union	2 000 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	Zone:	Greenland waters of NAFO 1(GHL/ NIGRN.)
Germany	1 925 ^a		
Union	1 925 ^a		
Norway	575 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a To be fished south of 68° N.

Species:	Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	Zone:	Greenland waters of V and XIV(GHL/514GRN)
Germany	4 289		
United Kingdom	226		
Union	4 515 ^a		
Norway	575		
Faroe Islands	110		

a To be fished by no more than 6 vessels at the same time.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
a To be fished by no more than 6 vessels at the same time.			
Species:	Redfish (shallow pelagic) <i>Sebastes</i> spp.	Zone:	Union and international waters of V; international waters of XII and XIV (RED/51214S)
Estonia	0		
Germany	0		
Spain	0		
France	0		
Ireland	0		
Latvia	0		
The Netherlands	0		
Poland	0		
Portugal	0		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	0		
TAC	0		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Redfish (deep pelagic) <i>Sebastes</i> spp.	Zone:	Union and international waters of V; international waters of XII and XIV (RED/51214D)
Estonia	39 ^{ab}		
Germany	802 ^{ab}		
Spain	141 ^{ab}		
France	75 ^{ab}		
Ireland	0 ^{ab}		
Latvia	14 ^{ab}		
The Netherlands	0 ^{ab}		
Poland	72 ^{ab}		
Portugal	168 ^{ab}		
United Kingdom	2 ^{ab}		
Union	1 313 ^{ab}		
TAC	0 ^{ab}		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a May only be taken within the area bounded by the lines joining the following coordinates:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
1	64°45'N	28°30'W
2	62°50'N	25°45'W
3	61°55'N	26°45'W
4	61°00'N	26°30'W
5	59°00'N	30°00'W
6	59°00'N	34°00'W
7	61°30'N	34°00'W
8	62°50'N	36°00'W
9	64°45'N	28°30'W

b May only be taken from 10 May to 1 July 2016.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters of I and II(RED/IN2AB.)
Germany	766		
Spain	95		
France	84		
Portugal	405		
United Kingdom	150		
Union	1 500		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>	Zone:	International waters of I and II(RED/1/2INT)
Union	to be established ^{ab}		
TAC	8 000 ^c		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a The fishery may only take place within the period from 1 July to 31 December 2016. The fishery will be closed when the TAC is fully utilised by NEAFC Contracting Parties. From that date, Member States shall prohibit directed fishery for redfish by vessels flying their flag.

b Vessels shall limit their by-catches of redfish in other fisheries to a maximum of 1 % of the total catch retained on board.

c Provisional catch limit to cover catches of all NEAFC contracting parties,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Redfish (pelagic) <i>Sebastes</i> spp.	Zone:	Greenland waters of NAFO 1F and Greenland waters of V and XIV (RED/NIG14P)
Germany	1 038 ^{abc}		
France	5 ^{abc}		
United Kingdom	7 ^{abc}		
Union	1 050 ^{abc}		
Norway	800 ^{ab}		
Faroe Islands	50 ^{abd}		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a May only be fished as deep pelagic redfish by pelagic trawl from 10 May to 1 July 2016.

b May only be fished in Greenland waters within the Redfish Conservation Area bounded by the lines joining the following coordinates:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
1	64°45'N	28°30'W
2	62°50'N	25°45'W
3	61°55'N	26°45'W
4	61°00'N	26°30'W
5	59°00'N	30°00'W
6	59°00'N	34°00'W
7	61°30'N	34°00'W
8	62°50'N	36°00'W
9	64°45'N	28°30'W

c Special condition: this quota may also be fished in international waters of the Redfish Conservation Area mentioned above (RED/*5-14P).

d May only be fished in Greenland Waters of V and XIV (RED/*514GN).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Redfish (demersal) <i>Sebastes</i> spp.	Zone:	Greenland waters of NAFO 1F and Greenland waters of V and XIV (RED/NIG14D)
Germany	1 679 ^a		
France	9 ^a		
United Kingdom	12 ^a		
Union	1 700 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a May only be fished by trawl, and only North and West of the line defined by the following coordinates:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
1	59°15'N	54°26'W
2	59°15'N	44°00'W
3	59°30'N	42°45'W
4	60°00'N	42°00'W
5	62°00'N	40°30'W
6	62°00'N	40°00'W
7	62°40'N	40°15'W
8	63°09'N	39°40'W
9	63°30'N	37°15'W
10	64°20'N	35°00'W
11	65°15'N	32°30'W
12	65°15'N	29°50'W

Species:	Redfish <i>Sebastes</i> spp.	Zone:	Icelandic waters of Va (RED/05A-IS)
Belgium	0 ^{ab}		

a Including unavoidable by-catches (cod not allowed).

b May only be fished between July and December 2016.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Germany	0 ^{ab}		
France	0 ^{ab}		
United Kingdom	0 ^{ab}		
Union	0 ^{ab}		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Including unavoidable by-catches (cod not allowed).

b May only be fished between July and December 2016.

Species:	Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>	Zone:	Faroese waters of Vb(RED/05B-E.)
Belgium	4		
Germany	460		
France	31		
United Kingdom	5		
Union	500		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Other species	Zone:	Norwegian waters of I and II(OTH/1N2AB.)
Germany	117 ^a		
France	47 ^a		
United Kingdom	186 ^a		

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Union	350 ^a		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	Other species ^a	Zone:	Faroese waters of Vb(OTH/05B-F.)
Germany	322		
France	289		
United Kingdom	189		
Union	800		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Excluding fish species of no commercial value.

Species:	Flatfish	Zone:	Faroese waters of Vb(FLX/05B-F.)
Germany	18		
France	14		
United Kingdom	68		
Union	100		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply
[^{F5}Species:	By-catches^a	Zone:	Greenland waters(B-C/GRL)
Union	1 126		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

- a** By-catches of grenadiers (*Macrourus* spp.) shall be reported in line with the following fishing opportunities tables: grenadiers in Greenland waters of V and XIV (GRV/514GRN) and grenadiers in Greenland waters of NAFO 1 (GRV/N1GRN.)]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IC

**NORTH NAFO CONVENTION AREA
WEST
ATLANTIC**

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	NAFO 2J3KL(COD/ N2J3KL)
Union	0 ^a		
TAC	0 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3NO(COD/ N3NO.)
Union	0 ^a		
TAC	0 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the limits of a maximum of 1 000 kg or 4 %, whichever is greater.

Species:	Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3M(COD/ N3M.)
Estonia	155		
Germany	649		
Latvia	155		
Lithuania	155		
Poland	528		
Spain	1 993		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

France	278		
Portugal	2 734		
United Kingdom	1 298		
Union	7 945		
TAC	13 931		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Witch flounder <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3L(WIT/N3L.)
Union	0 ^a		
TAC	0 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	Witch flounder <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3NO(WIT/N3NO.)
Estonia	96		
Latvia	96		
Lithuania	96		
Union	288		
TAC	2 172		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	American plaice <i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3M(PLA/N3M.)
Union	0 ^a		
TAC	0 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	American plaice <i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3LNO(PLA/N3LNO.)
Union	0 ^a		
TAC	0 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	Shortfin squid <i>Illex illecebrosus</i>	Zone:	NAFO sub-zones 3 and 4(SQI/N34.)
Estonia	128 ^a		
Latvia	128 ^a		
Lithuania	128 ^a		
Poland	227 ^a		
Union	Not relevant ^{ab}		
TAC	34 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC)

a To be fished between 1 July and 31 December 2016.

b No specified Union's share. The amount specified below, in tonnes, is available to Canada and the Member States of the Union except Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Poland. 29 467

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	---

a To be fished between 1 July and 31 December 2016.

b No specified Union's share. The amount specified below, in tonnes, is available to Canada and the Member States of the Union except Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Poland. 29 467

Species:	Yellowtail flounder <i>Limanda ferruginea</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3LNO(YEL/N3LNO.)
Union	0 ^a		
TAC	17 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 2 500 kg or 10 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	Capelin <i>Mallotus villosus</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3NO(CAP/N3NO.)
Union	0 ^a		
TAC	0 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3L^{ab}(PRA/N3L.)
Estonia	0°		
Latvia	0°		
Lithuania	0°		
Poland	0°		
Spain	0°		
Portugal	0°		
Union	0°		
TAC	0°		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Not including the box bounded by the following coordinates:

Point No	Latitude N	Longitude W
1	47° 20' 0	46° 40' 0
2	47° 20' 0	46° 30' 0
3	46° 00' 0	46° 30' 0
4	46° 00' 0	46° 40' 0

b Fishing is prohibited at a depth less than 200 metres in the area East of a line bound by the following coordinates:

Point No	Latitude N	Longitude W
1	46° 00' 0	47° 49' 0
2	46° 25' 0	47° 27' 0
3	46° 42' 0	47° 25' 0
4	46° 48' 0	47° 25' 50
5	47° 16' 50	47° 43' 50

c No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3M*(PRA/*N3M.)
TAC	Not relevant ^{bc}		Analytical TAC

a Vessels may also fish this stock in Division 3L in the box bounded by the following coordinates:

Point No	Latitude N	Longitude W
----------	------------	-------------

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

1	47° 20' 0	46° 40' 0
2	47° 20' 0	46° 30' 0
3	46° 00' 0	46° 30' 0
4	46° 00' 0	46° 40' 0

Moreover, fishing for schrimp is prohibited from 1 June to 31 December 2016 in the area bounded by the following coordinates:

Point No	Latitude N	Longitude W
1	47° 55' 0	45° 00' 0
2	47° 30' 0	44° 15' 0
3	46° 55' 0	44° 15' 0
4	46° 35' 0	44° 30' 0
5	46° 35' 0	45° 40' 0
6	47° 30' 0	45° 40' 0
7	47° 55' 0	45° 00' 0

- b** Not relevant. Fishery managed by limitations in fishing effort. The Member States concerned shall issue fishing authorisations for their fishing vessels engaging in this fishery and shall notify those authorisations to the Commission prior to the commencement of the vessel's activity, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.

Member State	Maximum number of vessels	Maximum number of fishing days
Denmark	0	0
Estonia	0	0
Spain	0	0
Latvia	0	0
Lithuania	0	0
Poland	0	0
Portugal	0	0

- c** No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3LMNO(GHL/N3LMNO)
Estonia	297		
Germany	303		
Latvia	42		
Lithuania	21		
Spain	4 067		
Portugal	1 700		
Union	6 430		
TAC	10 966		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	---

Species:	Skate <i>Rajidae</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3LNO(SKA/ N3LNO.)
Estonia	283		
Lithuania	62		
Spain	3 403		
Portugal	660		
Union	4 408		
TAC	7 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3LN(RED/ N3LN.)
Estonia	514		
Germany	354		
Latvia	514		
Lithuania	514		
Union	1 896		
TAC	10 400		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>		Zone:	NAFO 3M(RED/ N3M.)
Estonia		1 571 ^a		
Germany		513 ^a		
Latvia		1 571 ^a		
Lithuania		1 571 ^a		
Spain		233 ^a		
Portugal		2 354 ^a		
Union		7 813 ^a		
TAC		7 000 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

^a This quota is subject to compliance with the TAC as shown, which is established for this stock for all NAFO Contracting Parties. Within that TAC, no more than the following mid-term limit may be fished before 1 July 2016: 3 500

Species:	Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>		Zone:	NAFO 3O(RED/ N3O.)
Spain		1 771		
Portugal		5 229		
Union		7 000		
TAC		20 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>		Zone:	NAFO Subarea 2, Divisions 1F and 3K(RED/ N1F3K.)

^a No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Latvia	0 ^a		
Lithuania	0 ^a		
Union	0 ^a		
TAC	0 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

- a** No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	White hake <i>Urophycis tenuis</i>	Zone:	NAFO 3NO(HKW/ N3NO.)
Spain	255		
Portugal	333		
Union	588 ^a		
TAC	1 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

- a** Where, in accordance with Annex IA of the NAFO Conservation and Enforcement Measures, a positive vote by the Contracting Parties confirms the TAC to be 2 000 tonnes, the corresponding Union and Member State quotas shall be deemed to be as below:

Spain	509
Portugal	667
Union	1 176

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX ID

HIGHLY MIGRATORY FISH — ALL AREAS

TACs in these areas are adopted in the framework of international fisheries organisations on tuna fisheries, such as ICCAT.

Species:	Bluefin tuna <i>Thunnus thynnus</i>	Zone:	Atlantic Ocean, east of 45° W, and Mediterranean(BFT/AE45WM)
Cyprus	98,00 ^d		
Greece	182,15		
Spain	3 534,43 ^{bd}		
France	3 487,57 ^{bcd}		
Croatia	551,23 ^f		
Italy	2 752,56 ^{de}		
Malta	225,83 ^d		
Portugal	332,36		
Other Member States	39,41 ^a		
Union	11 203,54 ^{bcde}		
TAC	18 911		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Except Cyprus, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Malta and Portugal, and exclusively as by-catch.

b Special condition: within this TAC, the following catch limits and allocation between Member States shall apply to catches of bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm by the vessels referred to in point 1 of Annex IV (BFT/*8301):

Spain	540,42
France	251,00
Union	791,43

c Special condition: within this TAC, the following catch limits and allocation between Member States shall apply to catches of bluefin tuna weighing no less than 6,4 kg or measuring no less than 70 cm by the vessels referred to in point 1 of Annex IV (BFT/*641):

France	100,00
Union	100,00

ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2024-02-28

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- d** Special condition: within this TAC, the following catch limits and allocations between Member States shall apply to catches of bluefin tuna between and 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm by the vessels referred to in point 2 of Annex IV (BFT/*8302):

Spain	70,69
France	69,75
Italy	55,06
Cyprus	4,52
Malta	6,65
Union	206,66

- e** Special condition: within this TAC, the following catch limits and allocations between Member States shall apply to catches of bluefin tuna between and 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm by the vessels referred to in point 3 of Annex IV (BFT/*643):

Italy	55,06
Union	55,06

- f** Special Condition: within this TAC, the following catch limits and allocations between Member States shall apply to catches of bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm by the vessels referred to in point 3 of Annex IV for farming purposes (BFT/*8303F):

Croatia	496,10
Union	496,10

Species:	Swordfish <i>Xiphias gladius</i>	Zone:	Atlantic Ocean, North of 5° N (SWO/AN05N)
Spain	6 393,02 ^b		
Portugal	1 161,95 ^b		
Other Member States	130,74 ^{ab}		
Union	7 685,7		
TAC	13 700		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Except Spain and Portugal, and exclusively as by-catch.

b Special condition: up to 2,39 % of this amount may be fished in the Atlantic Ocean, South of 5°N (SWO/*AS05N).

Species:	Swordfish <i>Xiphias gladius</i>	Zone:	Atlantic Ocean, South
----------	----------------------------------	-------	-----------------------

a Special condition: up to 3,51 % of this amount may be fished in the Atlantic Ocean, North of 5° N (SWO/*AN05N).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			of 5° N(SWO/ AS05N)
Spain	5 112,05 ^a		
Portugal	489,01 ^a		
Union	5 601,06		
TAC	15 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Special condition: up to 3,51 % of this amount may be fished in the Atlantic Ocean, North of 5° N (SWO/*AN05N).

Species:	Northern albacore <i>Thunnus alalunga</i>	Zone:	Atlantic Ocean, north of 5° N(ALB/AN05N)
Ireland	2 584,64 ^b		
Spain	14 917,37 ^b		
France	4 511,52 ^b		
United Kingdom	349,24 ^b		
Portugal	2 178,93 ^b		
Union	24 541,7 ^a		
TAC	28 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a The number of Union fishing vessels fishing for northern albacore as a target species, in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 520/2007[1], shall be as follows: 1 253

(1) Council Regulation (EC) No 520/2007 of 7 May 2007 laying down technical measures for the conservation of certain stocks of highly migratory species (OJ L 123, 12.5.2007, p. 3).

b The distribution between the Member States of the maximum number of fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State authorised to fish for northern albacore as a target species in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 520/2007:

Member State	Maximum number of vessels
Ireland	50
Spain	730
France	151
United Kingdom	12
Portugal	310

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	--

- a** The number of Union fishing vessels fishing for northern albacore as a target species, in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 520/2007[1], shall be as follows: 1 253
(1) Council Regulation (EC) No 520/2007 of 7 May 2007 laying down technical measures for the conservation of certain stocks of highly migratory species (OJ L 123, 12.5.2007, p. 3).

- b** The distribution between the Member States of the maximum number of fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State authorised to fish for northern albacore as a target species in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 520/2007:

Member State	Maximum number of vessels
Ireland	50
Spain	730
France	151
United Kingdom	12
Portugal	310

Species:	Southern albacore <i>Thunnus alalunga</i>	Zone:	Atlantic Ocean, south of 5° N(ALB/AS05N)
Spain	905,86		
France	297,70		
Portugal	633,94		
Union	1 837,5		
TAC	24 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Bigeye tuna <i>Thunnus obesus</i>	Zone:	Atlantic Ocean(BET/ATLANT)
Spain	13 396,57		
France	5 877,89		
Portugal	4 514,54		
Union	23 789		
TAC	65 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	---

Species:	Blue marlin <i>Makaira nigricans</i>	Zone:	Atlantic Ocean(BUM/ATLANT)
Spain	0		
France	358,05		
Portugal	49,55		
Union	407,60		
TAC	1 985		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	White marlin <i>Tetrapturus albidus</i>	Zone:	Atlantic Ocean(WHM/ATLANT)
Spain	2,46		
Portugal	21,45		
Union	23,91		
TAC	355		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IE

ANTARCTIC CAMLR CONVENTION AREA

These TACs, adopted by CCAMLR, are not allocated to the members of CCAMLR and hence the Union's share is undetermined. Catches are monitored by the Secretariat of CCAMLR, which will communicate when fishing shall cease due to TAC exhaustion.

Unless specified otherwise, these TACs are applicable for the period from 1 December 2015 to 30 November 2016.

Species:	Mackerel icefish <i>Chamsocephalus gunnari</i>	Zone:	FAO 48.3 Antarctic(ANI/ F483.)
TAC	3 461		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Mackerel icefish <i>Chamsocephalus gunnari</i>	Zone:	FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic^a(ANI/ F5852.)
TAC	482		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

- a** For the purpose of this TAC, the area open to the fishery is specified as that portion of FAO statistical division 58.5.2 that lies within the area enclosed by a line:
- starting at the point where the meridian of longitude 72° 15' E intersects the Australia-France Maritime Delimitation Agreement Boundary then south along the meridian to its intersection with the parallel of latitude 53° 25' S,
 - then east along that parallel to its intersection with the meridian of longitude 74° E,
 - then northeasterly along the geodesic to the intersection of the parallel of latitude 52° 40' S and the meridian of longitude 76° E,
 - then north along the meridian to its intersection with the parallel of latitude 52° S,
 - then northwesterly along the geodesic to the intersection of the parallel of latitude 51° S with the meridian of longitude 74° 30' E, and
 - then southwesterly along the geodesic to the point of commencement.

Species:	Blackfin icefish <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i>	Zone:	FAO 48.3 Antarctic(SSI/ F483.)
TAC	2 200 ^a		Analytical TAC

- a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	--

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Unicorn icefish <i>Channichthys rhinoceratus</i>	Zone:	FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic(LIC/F5852.)
TAC	1 663 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Patagonian toothfish <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	Zone:	FAO 48.3 Antarctic(TOP/F483.)
TAC	2 750 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a This TAC is applicable for longline fishery for the period from 16 April to 31 August 2016 and for pot fishery for the period from 1 December 2015 to 30 November 2016.

Special condition:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quota, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the Subareas specified:

Management Area A: 48° W to 43° 30' W — 52° 30' S to 56° S (TOP/*F483A):	0
Management Area B: 43° 30' W to 40° W — 52° 30' S to 56° S (TOP/*F483B):	825
Management Area C: 40° W to 33° 30' W — 52° 30' S to 56° S (TOP/*F483C):	1 925

ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2024-02-28

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Patagonian toothfish <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	Zone:	FAO 48.4 Antarctic North(TOP/F484N.)
TAC	47 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a This TAC is applicable within the area bounded by latitudes 55° 30' S and 57° 20' S and by longitudes 25° 30' W and 29° 30' W.

Species:	Patagonian toothfish <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	Zone:	FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic(TOP/F5852.)
TAC	3 405 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a This TAC is applicable for west of 79° 20' E only. Fishing east of this meridian within this zone is prohibited.

Species:	Antarctic toothfish <i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i>	Zone:	FAO 48.4 Antarctic South(TOA/F484S.)
TAC	39 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a This TAC is applicable within the area bounded by latitudes 57° 20' S and 60° 00' S and by longitudes 24° 30' W and 29° 00' W.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Krill <i>Euphausia superba</i>	Zone:	FAO 48(KRI/F48.)
TAC	5 610 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Special condition:

Within the limits of a total combined catch of 620 000 tonnes, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the subareas specified:

Division 48.1 (KRI/*F481.):	155 000
Division 48.2 (KRI/*F482.):	279 000
Division 48.3 (KRI/*F483.):	279 000
Division 48.4 (KRI/*F484.):	93 000

Species:	Krill <i>Euphausia superba</i>	Zone:	FAO 58.4.1 Antarctic(KRI/F5841.)
TAC	440 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Special condition:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quota, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the subareas specified:

Division 58.4.1 west of 115° E (KRI/*F-41W):	277 000
Division 58.4.1 east of 115° E (KRI/*F-41E):	163 000

Species:	Krill <i>Euphausia superba</i>	Zone:	FAO 58.4.2 Antarctic(KRI/F5842.)
TAC	2 645 000		Analytical TAC

Special condition:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quota, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the subareas specified:

Division 58.4.2 west of 55° E (KRI/*F-42W):	260 000
Division 58.4.2 east of 55° E (KRI/*F-42E):	192 000

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	--

Special condition:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quota, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the subareas specified:

Division 58.4.2 west of 55° E (KRI/*F-42W):	260 000
Division 58.4.2 east of 55° E (KRI/*F-42E):	192 000

Species:	Humped rockcod <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i>	Zone:	FAO 48.3 Antarctic(NO/G/F483.)
TAC	1 470 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Grey rockcod <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>	Zone:	FAO 48.3 Antarctic(NOS/F483.)
TAC	300 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Grey rockcod <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>	Zone:	FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic(NOS/F5852.)
TAC	80 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC)

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	---

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Bigeye grenadier and ridge scaled rattail <i>Macrourus holotrachys</i> and <i>Macrourus carinatus</i>	Zone:	FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic (GR1/F5852.)
TAC	360 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Caml grenadier and Whitson's grenadier <i>Macrourus caml</i> and <i>Macrourus whitsoni</i>	Zone:	FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic (GR2/F5852.)
TAC	409 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Grenadiers <i>Macrourus</i> spp.	Zone:	FAO 48.3 Antarctic (GRV/F483.)
TAC	138 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC)

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2024-02-28

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

		No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	---------------------------

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Grenadiers <i>Macrourus</i> spp.	Zone:	FAO 48.4 Antarctic (GRV/F484.)
TAC	13 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Marbled rockcod <i>Notothenia rossii</i>	Zone:	FAO 48.3 Antarctic (NOR/F483.)
TAC	300 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Crabs <i>Paralomis</i> spp.	Zone:	FAO 48.3 Antarctic (PAI/F483.)
TAC	0		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	South Georgia icefish <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i>	Zone:	FAO 48.3 Antarctic (SGI/F483.)
----------	---	-------	---------------------------------------

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	300 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
-----	------------------	--	--

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	FAO 48.3 Antarctic(SRX/ F483.)
----------	--	-------	---

TAC	138 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
-----	------------------	--	--

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	FAO 48.4 Antarctic(SRX/ F484.)
----------	--	-------	---

TAC	4 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
-----	----------------	--	--

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic(SRX/ F5852.)
----------	--	-------	--

TAC	120 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
-----	------------------	--	---

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2024-02-28

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.			

Species:	Other species	Zone:	FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic(OTH/F5852.)
TAC	50 ^a		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IF

SOUTH-SEAFO CONVENTION AREA EAST ATLANTIC OCEAN

These TACs are not allocated to the members of SEAFO and hence the Union's share is undetermined. Catches are monitored by the Secretariat of SEAFO, who will communicate when fishing shall cease due to TAC exhaustion.

Species:	Alfonsinos <i>Beryx spp.</i>	Zone:	SEAFO(ALF/SEAFO)
TAC	200 ^a		Precautionary TAC

a No more than 132 tonnes may be taken in Division B1 (ALF/*F47NA).

Species:	Deep-sea red crab <i>Chaceon spp.</i>	Zone:	SEAFO Sub-Division B1*(GER/F47NAM)
TAC	190 ^a		Precautionary TAC

a For the purpose of this TAC, the area open to the fishery is defined as having:

- its western boundary on the longitude 0° E,
- its northern boundary on the latitude 20° S,
- its southern boundary on the latitude 28° S, and
- the eastern boundary outer limits of the Namibian EEZ.

Species:	Deep-sea red crab <i>Chaceon spp.</i>	Zone:	SEAFO, excluding Sub-Division B1(GER/F47X)
TAC	200		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Patagonian toothfish <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	Zone:	SEAFO Sub-Area D(TOP/F47D)
TAC	264		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Patagonian toothfish <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	Zone:	SEAFO, excluding Sub-Area D(TOP/F47-D)
TAC	0		Precautionary TAC

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F5} Species:	Orange roughy <i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i>	Zone:	SEAFO Sub-Division B1^a(ORY/F47NAM)
TAC	0 ^b		Precautionary TAC

a For the purpose of this Annex, the area open to the fishery is defined as having:

- its western boundary on the longitude 0° E,
- its northern boundary on the latitude 20° S,
- its southern boundary on the latitude 28° S, and
- the eastern boundary outer limits of the Namibian EEZ.

b Except for a by-catch allowance of 4 tonnes (ORY/*F47NA).]

Species:	Orange roughy <i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i>	Zone:	SEAFO, excluding Sub-Division B1(ORY/F47X)
TAC	50		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Pelagic armourhead <i>Pseudopentaceros spp.</i>	Zone:	SEAFO(EDW/SEAFO)
TAC	143		Precautionary TAC

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IG
SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA — ALL AREAS

Species:	Southern bluefin tuna <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>	Zone:	All areas(SBF/F41-81)
Union	10 ^a		
TAC	14 647		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply. Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply.

a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IH

WCPFC CONVENTION AREA

Species:	Swordfish <i>Xiphias gladius</i>	Zone:	WCPFC Convention Area south of 20° S(SWO/ F7120S)
Union	3 170,36		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IJ

SPRFMO CONVENTION AREA

[^{F5} Species:	Jack mackerel <i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	Zone:	SPRFMO Convention Area(CJM/SPRFMO)
Germany	7 067,15		
Netherlands	7 660,06		
Lithuania	4 917,5		
Poland	8 455,29		
Union	28 100		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply]

ANNEX IIA

**FISHING EFFORT FOR VESSELS IN THE CONTEXT OF THE
MANAGEMENT OF CERTAIN COD, PLAICE AND SOLE STOCKS
IN ICES DIVISIONS IIIa, VIa, VIIa, VIIId, ICES SUBAREA
IV AND UNION WATERS OF ICES DIVISIONS IIa AND Vb**

1. **Scope**

- 1.1. This Annex shall apply to Union fishing vessels carrying on board or deploying any of the gears referred to in point 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008 and present in any of the geographical areas specified in point 2 of this Annex.
- 1.2. This Annex shall not apply to vessels of less than 10 metres' length overall. Those vessels shall not be required to carry fishing authorisations issued in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009. Member States concerned shall assess the fishing effort of those vessels by effort groups to which they belong, using appropriate sampling methods. During the management period specified in Article 8 of this Regulation the Commission shall seek scientific advice for evaluating the effort deployment of those vessels, with a view to their future inclusion into the effort regime.

2. **Regulated gears and geographical areas**

For the purposes of this Annex, the gear groupings referred to in point 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008 ('regulated gear') and the groupings of geographical areas referred to in point 2 of that Annex shall apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

3. Authorisations

If a Member State deems it appropriate in order to reinforce the sustainable implementation of this effort regime, it may introduce a prohibition to fish with regulated gear in any of the geographical areas to which this Annex applies by any of vessels flying its flag which has no record of such fishing activity, unless it ensures that equivalent capacity, measured in kilowatts, is prevented from fishing in that area.

4. Maximum allowable fishing effort

4.1. The maximum allowable effort referred to in Article 12(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008 and in Article 9(2) of Regulation (EC) No 676/2007 for the management period specified in Article 8 of this Regulation, for each of the effort groups of each Member State is set out in Appendix 1 to this Annex.

4.2. The maximum levels of annual fishing effort set in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 1954/2003⁽³⁴⁾ shall not affect the maximum allowable fishing effort set in this Annex.

5. Management

5.1. Member States shall manage the maximum allowable effort in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 676/2007, Article 4 and Articles 13 to 17 of Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008 and Articles 26 to 35 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.

5.2. A Member State may establish management periods for allocating all or parts of the maximum allowable effort to individual vessels or groups of vessels. In such case, the number of days or hours for which a vessel may be present within the area during a management period shall be fixed at the discretion of the Member State concerned. During any such management periods, the Member State concerned may reallocate effort between individual vessels or groups of vessels.

5.3. If a Member State authorises vessels flying its flag to be present within an area by hours, it shall continue measuring the consumption of days in accordance with the conditions referred to in point 5.1. Upon request by the Commission, the Member State concerned shall demonstrate its precautionary measures taken to avoid an excessive consumption of effort within the area due to a vessel terminating presences in the area before the end of a 24-hour period.

6. Fishing effort report

Article 28 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 shall apply to vessels falling under the scope of this Annex. The geographical area referred to in that Article shall be understood, for the purpose of cod management, as each of the geographical areas referred to in point 2 of this Annex.

7. Communication of relevant data

Member States shall transmit to the Commission the data on fishing effort deployed by their fishing vessels in accordance with Articles 33 and 34 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009. These data shall be transmitted via the Fisheries Data Exchange System or any future data collection system implemented by the Commission.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Appendix 1 to Annex IIA
Maximum allowable fishing effort in kilowatt days

(a) Kattegat:

Regulated gear	DK	DE	SE
TR1	197 929	4 212	16 610
TR2	830 041	5 240	327 506
TR3	441 872	0	490
BT1	0	0	0
BT2	0	0	0
GN	115 456	26 534	13 102
GT	22 645	0	22 060
LL	1 100	0	25 339

(b) Skagerrak, that part of ICES division IIIa not covered by the Skagerrak and the Kattegat; ICES subarea IV and Union waters of ICES division IIa; ICES division VIIId:

Regulated gear	BE	DK	DE	ES	FR	IE	NL	SE	UK
TR1/ TR2	194 571	6 227 834	1 311 583	1 409	8 002 165	11 133	1 005 293	776 135	11 222 792
TR3	0	2 545 009	257	0	101 316	0	36 617	1 024	8 482
BT1	1 427 574	1 157 265	29 271	0	0	0	[^{F5} 999 808]	0	1 739 759
BT2	5 401 395	79 212	1 375 400	0	1 202 818	0	28 307 876	0	6 116 437
GN	163 531	2 307 977	224 484	0	342 579	0	438 664	74 925	546 303
GT	0	224 124	467	0	4 338 315	0	0	48 968	14 004
LL	0	56 312	0	245	125 141	0	0	110 468	134 880

(c) ICES division VIIa:

Regulated gear	BE	FR	IE	NL	UK
TR1	0	48 193	33 539	0	339 592
TR2	10 166	744	475 649	0	1 086 399
TR3	0	0	1 422	0	0
BT1	0	0	0	0	0

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

BT2	843 782	0	514 584	200 000	111 693
GN	0	471	18 255	0	5 970
GT	0	0	0	0	158
LL	0	0	0	0	70 614

(d) ICES division VIa and Union waters of ICES division Vb:

Regulated gear	BE	DE	ES	FR	IE	UK
TR1	0	9 320	186 864	1 324 002	428 820	1 033 273
TR2	0	0	0	34 926	14 371	2 203 071
TR3	0	0	0	0	273	16 027
BT1	0	0	0	0	0	117 544
BT2	0	0	0	0	3 801	4 626
GN	0	35 442	13 836	302 917	5 697	213 454
GT	0	0	0	0	1 953	145
LL	0	0	1 402 142	184 354	4 250	630 040

ANNEX IIB

FISHING EFFORT FOR VESSELS IN THE CONTEXT OF THE RECOVERY OF CERTAIN SOUTHERN HAKE AND NORWAY LOBSTER STOCKS IN ICES DIVISIONS VIIIc AND IXa EXCLUDING THE GULF OF CÁDIZ

CHAPTER I

General Provisions

1. Scope

This Annex shall apply to Union fishing vessels of 10 metres' length overall or more carrying on board or deploying trawls, Danish seines or similar gears of mesh size equal to or larger than 32 mm and gill-nets of mesh size equal to or larger than 60 mm or bottom longlines in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 2166/2005, and present in ICES divisions VIIIc and IXa excluding the Gulf of Cádiz.

2. Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex:

- (a) 'gear grouping' means the grouping consisting of the following two gear categories:
- (i) trawls, Danish seines or similar gears of mesh size equal to or larger than 32 mm and
 - (ii) gill-nets of mesh size equal to or larger than 60 mm and bottom longlines;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) 'regulated gear' means any of the two gear categories belonging to the gear grouping;
- (c) 'area' means ICES divisions VIIIc and IXa excluding the Gulf of Cádiz;
- (d) 'current management period' means the period specified in Article 8;
- (e) 'special conditions' means the special conditions set out in point 6.1.

3. **Limitation in activity**

Without prejudice to Article 29 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, each Member State shall ensure that, when carrying on board any regulated gear, Union fishing vessels flying its flag shall be present within the area for no more than the number of days specified in Chapter III of this Annex.

CHAPTER II

Authorisations

4. **Authorised vessels**

- 4.1. A Member State shall not authorise fishing with regulated gear in the area by any vessel flying its flag which has no record of such fishing activity in the area in the period from 2002 to 2015, excluding the record of fishing activities as a result of transfer of days between fishing vessels, unless it ensures that equivalent capacity, measured in kilowatts, is prevented from fishing in the area.
- 4.2. A vessel flying the flag of a Member State having no quotas in the area shall not be authorised to fish in the area with regulated gear, unless the vessel is allocated a quota after a transfer as permitted in accordance with Article 16(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 and is allocated days at sea in accordance with point 11 or 12 of this Annex.

CHAPTER III

Number of days present within the area allocated to Union fishing vessels

5. **Maximum number of days**

- 5.1. During the current management period, the maximum number of days at sea for which a Member State may authorise a vessel flying its flag to be present within the area having carried on board any regulated gear is shown in Table I.
- 5.2. If a vessel is able to demonstrate that its hake catches represent less than 8 % of the total live weight of fish caught in a given fishing trip, the flag Member State of the vessel shall be allowed not to count the days at sea associated with that fishing trip against the applicable maximum number of days at sea as set out in Table I.

6. **Special conditions for the allocation of days**

- 6.1. For the purposes of fixing the maximum number of days at sea that a Union fishing vessel may be authorised by its flag Member State to be present within the area, the following special conditions shall apply in accordance with Table I:

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) the total landings of hake in each of the two calendar years 2013 and 2014 made by the vessel concerned shall represent less than 5 tonnes according to the landings in live weight; and
- (b) the total landings of Norway lobster in the years specified in point (a) above made by the vessel concerned shall represent less than 2,5 tonnes according to the landings in live weight.
- 6.2. If a vessel benefits from an unlimited number of days as a result of its compliance with the special conditions, the vessel's landings in the current management period shall not exceed 5 tonnes of the total landings in live weight of hake and 2,5 tonnes of the total landings in live weight of Norway lobster.
- 6.3. When either of the special conditions is not met by a vessel, that vessel shall, with immediate effect, no longer be entitled to the allocation of days corresponding to the given special condition.
- 6.4. The application of the special conditions referred to in point 6.1. may be transferred from one vessel to one or more other vessels which replace that vessel in the fleet, provided that the replacing vessel uses similar gear and does not have in any year of its operation a record of landings of hake and Norway lobster higher than the quantities specified in point 6.1.

Table I

Maximum number of days a vessel may be present within the area by fishing gear per year

Special condition	Regulated gear	Maximum number of days	
	Bottom trawls, Danish seines and similar trawls of mesh size ≥ 32 mm, gill-nets of mesh size ≥ 60 mm and bottom longlines	ES	117
		FR	109
		PT	113
6.1.(a) and 6.1.(b)	Bottom trawls, Danish seines and similar trawls of mesh size ≥ 32 mm, gill-nets of mesh size ≥ 60 mm and bottom longlines	Unlimited	

7. Kilowatt day system

- 7.1. A Member State may manage its fishing effort allocations in accordance with a kilowatt days system. Through that system it may authorise any vessel concerned by any regulated gear and special conditions as set out in Table I to be present within the area for a maximum number of days which is different from that set out in that Table, provided that the overall amount of kilowatt days corresponding to the regulated gear and to the special conditions is respected.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 7.2. This overall amount of kilowatt days shall be the sum of all individual fishing efforts allocated to the vessels flying the flag of that Member State and qualified for the regulated gear and, where applicable, the special conditions. Such individual fishing efforts shall be calculated in kilowatt days by multiplying the engine power of each vessel by the number of days at sea it would benefit from, according to Table I, if point 7.1. were not applied. For as long as the number of days is unlimited according to Table I, the relevant number of days the vessel would benefit from is 360.
- 7.3. A Member State wishing to benefit from the system referred to in point 7.1. shall submit a request to the Commission, for the regulated gear and special conditions as laid down in Table I, with reports in electronic format containing the details of the calculation based on:
- (a) the list of vessels authorised to fish by indicating their Union fishing fleet register number (CFR) and their engine power;
 - (b) the track record of the years specified in point 6.1.(a) for such vessels reflecting the catch composition defined in the special condition referred to in point 6.1.(a) or (b), if these vessels are qualified for such special conditions;
 - (c) the number of days at sea for which each vessel would have initially been authorised to fish according to Table I and the number of days at sea which each vessel would benefit from in application of point 7.1.
- 7.4. On the basis of that request, the Commission shall assess whether the conditions referred to in point 7 are complied with and, where applicable, may authorise that Member State to benefit from the system referred to in point 7.1.
8. **Allocation of additional days for permanent cessation of fishing activities**
- 8.1. An additional number of days at sea on which a vessel may be authorised by its flag Member State to be present within the area when carrying on board any regulated gear may be allocated to a Member State by the Commission on the basis of permanent cessations of fishing activities that have taken place during the preceding management period, either in accordance with Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006⁽³⁵⁾ or Council Regulation (EC) No 744/2008⁽³⁶⁾. Permanent cessations resulting from any other circumstances may be considered by the Commission on a case-by-case basis, following a written and duly motivated request from the Member State concerned. Such written request shall identify the vessels concerned and confirm, for each of them, that they shall never return to fishing activities.
- 8.2. The effort expended in 2003 measured in kilowatt days of the withdrawn vessels using the regulated gear shall be divided by the effort expended by all vessels using that gear during 2003. The additional number of days at sea shall be then calculated by multiplying the ratio so obtained by the number of days that would have been allocated according to Table I. Any part of a day resulting from that calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole day.
- 8.3. Points 8.1. and 8.2. shall not apply where a vessel has been replaced in accordance with point 3 or 6.4., or when the withdrawal has already been used in previous years to obtain additional days at sea.
- 8.4. A Member State wishing to benefit from the allocations referred to in point 8.1. shall submit a request to the Commission, by 15 June of the current management

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

period, with reports in electronic format containing, for the gear grouping and special conditions as laid down in Table I, the details of the calculation based on:

- (a) lists of withdrawn vessels with their Union fishing fleet register number (CFR) and their engine power;
 - (b) the fishing activity deployed by such vessels in 2003 calculated in days at sea according to the grouping of fishing gears and, if necessary, special conditions.
- 8.5. On the basis of such a request by a Member State the Commission may, by means of implementing acts, allocate that Member State a number of days additional to that referred to in point 5.1. for that Member State. Those implementing acts shall be adopted in accordance with the examination procedure referred to in Article 48(2).
- 8.6. During the current management period, a Member State may re-allocate those additional days at sea to all or part of the vessels remaining in fleet and qualified for the regulated gears. Additional days stemming from a withdrawn vessel that benefited from a special condition referred to in point 6.1.(a) or (b) may not be allocated to a vessel remaining active that does not benefit from a special condition.
- 8.7. When the Commission allocates additional days at sea due to a permanent cessation of fishing activities during the preceding management period, the maximum number of days per Member State and gear shown in Table I shall be adjusted accordingly for the current management period.
9. **Allocation of additional days for enhanced scientific observer coverage**
- 9.1. Three additional days on which a vessel may be present within the area when carrying on board any regulated gear may be allocated to a Member State by the Commission on the basis of an enhanced programme of scientific observer coverage in partnership between scientists and the fishing industry. Such a programme shall focus in particular on levels of discarding and on catch composition and shall go beyond the requirements on data collection, as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 199/2008⁽³⁷⁾ and its implementing rules for national programmes.
- 9.2. Scientific observers shall be independent from the owner, the master of the vessel and any crew member.
- 9.3. A Member State wishing to benefit from the allocations referred to in point 9.1. shall submit a description of its enhanced scientific observer coverage programme to the Commission for approval.
- 9.4. On the basis of that description, and after consultation with STECF, the Commission may, by means of implementing acts, allocate the Member State concerned a number of days additional to that referred to in point 5.1. for that Member State and for the vessels, the area and gear concerned by the enhanced programme of scientific observers. Those implementing acts shall be adopted in accordance with the examination procedure referred to in Article 48(2).
- 9.5. If an enhanced scientific observer coverage programme submitted by a Member State has been approved by the Commission in the past and the Member State concerned wishes to continue its application without changes, it shall inform the Commission of the continuation of that programme four weeks before the beginning of the period for which the programme applies.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER IV

Management

10. General obligation

Member States shall manage the maximum allowable effort in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 2166/2005 and Articles 26 to 35 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.

11. Management periods

- 11.1. A Member State may divide the days present within the area set out in Table I into management periods of durations of one or more calendar months.
- 11.2. The number of days or hours for which a vessel may be present within the area during a management period shall be fixed by the Member State concerned.
- 11.3. Where a Member State authorises vessels flying its flag to be present within the area by hours, the Member State shall continue measuring the consumption of days as specified in point 10. Upon request by the Commission, the Member State shall demonstrate its precautionary measures taken to avoid an excessive consumption of days within the area due to a vessel terminating presences in the area before the end of a 24-hour period.

CHAPTER V

Exchanges of fishing effort allocations

12. Transfer of days between fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State

- 12.1. A Member State may permit any fishing vessel flying its flag to transfer days present within the area for which it has been authorised to another vessel flying its flag within the area, provided that the product of the days received by a vessel multiplied by its engine power in kilowatts (kilowatt days) is equal to or less than the product of the days transferred by the donor vessel and the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel. The engine power in kilowatts of the vessels shall be that recorded for each vessel in the Union fishing fleet register.
- 12.2. The total number of days present within the area transferred in accordance with point 12.1., multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of the donor vessel, shall not be higher than the donor vessel's average annual days track record in the area as verified by the fishing logbook in the years specified in point 6.1.(a) multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel.
- 12.3. The transfer of days as described in point 12.1. shall be permitted between vessels operating with any regulated gear and during the same management period.
- 12.4. The transfer of days is only permitted for vessels benefiting from an allocation of fishing days without special conditions.
- 12.5. On request from the Commission, Member States shall provide information on the transfers that have taken place. The format of spreadsheets for the collection and transmission of information referred to in this point may be established by the Commission, by means of implementing acts. Those implementing acts shall be adopted in accordance with the examination procedure referred to in Article 48(2).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

13. **Transfer of days between fishing vessels flying the flag of different Member States**

Member States may permit the transfer of days present within the area for the same management period and within the area between any fishing vessels flying their flags provided that points 4.1. and 4.2. and 12 apply *mutatis mutandis*. Where Member States decide to authorise such a transfer, they shall notify the Commission, before the transfer takes place, of the details of the transfer, including the number of days to be transferred, the fishing effort and, where applicable, the fishing quotas relating thereto.

CHAPTER VI

Reporting obligations

14. **Fishing effort report**

Article 28 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 shall apply to vessels falling under the scope of this Annex. The geographical area referred to in that Article shall be understood as the area specified in point 2 of this Annex.

15. **Collection of relevant data**

Member States shall collect on a quarterly basis the information about total fishing effort deployed within the area for towed gears and static gears, effort deployed by vessels using different types of gear in the area, and the engine power of those vessels in kilowatt days, on the basis of information used for the management of fishing days present within the area as set out in this Annex.

16. **Communication of relevant data**

Upon request from the Commission, Member States shall make available to the Commission a spreadsheet with data specified in point 15 in the format specified in Tables II and III by sending it to the appropriate electronic mailbox address, which shall be communicated to the Member States by the Commission. Member States shall, upon the Commission's request, send detailed information to the Commission on effort allocated and consumed covering all or parts of the current and the precedent management periods, using the data format specified in Tables IV and V.

TABLE II

Reporting format kW-day information by management period

Member State	Gear	Management period	Cumulative effort declaration
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

TABLE III

Data format kW-day information by management period

Name of field	Maximum number of characters/digits	Alignment ^a L(eft)/R(ight)	Definition and comments
(1) Member State	3		Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code)

^a Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			in which the vessel is registered
(2)	Gear	2	One of the following gear types: TR =trawls, Danish seines and similar gear ≥ 32 mm GN =gillnets ≥ 60 mm LL =bottom longlines
(3)	Management period	4	One management period in the period from the 2006 management period to the current management period
(4)	Cumulative effort declaration	7	R Cumulative amount of fishing effort expressed in kilowatt days deployed from 1 February until 31 January of the relevant management period

a Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.

TABLE IV

Reporting format for vessel-related information

Member State	EEZ	External marking	Gear notified management period	Special condition applying to notified gear(s)				Days eligible using notified gear(s)				Days spent with notified gear(s)				Transfer of days				
				No	1	No	2	No	3	No	1	No	2	No	3					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(9)

TABLE V

Data format for vessel-related information

Name of field	Maximum number of characters/digits	Alignment ^a L(ef)/R(ight)	Definition and comments
(1) Member State	3		Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code)

a Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.

b Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87 of 20 May 1987 establishing detailed rules concerning the marking and documentation of fishing vessels (OJ L 132, 21.5.1987, p. 9).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			in which vessel is registered
(2)	CFR	12	Union fishing fleet register number (CFR) Unique identification number of a fishing vessel Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) followed by an identifying series (9 characters). Where a series has fewer than 9 characters, additional zeros shall be inserted on the left hand side
(3)	External marking	14	L Under Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87 ^b
(4)	Length of management period	2	L Length of the management period measured in months
(5)	Gears notified	2	L One of the following gear types: TR =trawls, Danish seines and similar gear ≥ 32 mm GN =gillnets ≥ 60 mm LL =bottom longlines
(6)	Special condition applying to notified gear(s)	2	L Indication of which, if any, of the special condition referred to in point 6.1.(a) or (b) of Annex IIB that apply
(7)	Days eligible using	3	L Number of days for which the vessel is eligible under Annex IIB for the choice of

a Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.

b Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87 of 20 May 1987 establishing detailed rules concerning the marking and documentation of fishing vessels (OJ L 132, 21.5.1987, p. 9).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	notified gear(s)			gears and length of management period notified
(8)	Days spent with notified gear(s)	3	L	Number of days the vessel actually spent present within the area and using gear corresponding to gear notified during the notified management period
(9)	Transfers of days	4	L	For days transferred indicate ‘– number of days transferred’ and for days received indicate ‘+ number of days transferred’
a Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.				
b Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87 of 20 May 1987 establishing detailed rules concerning the marking and documentation of fishing vessels (OJ L 132, 21.5.1987, p. 9).				

ANNEX IIC

FISHING EFFORT FOR VESSELS IN THE CONTEXT OF THE MANAGEMENT OF WESTERN CHANNEL SOLE STOCKS IN ICES DIVISION VIIe

CHAPTER I

General provisions

1. Scope

- 1.1. This Annex shall apply to Union fishing vessels of 10 metres length overall or more carrying on board or deploying beam trawls of mesh size equal to or greater than 80 mm and static nets including gill-nets, trammel-nets and tangle-nets with mesh size equal to or less than 220 mm in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 509/2007, and present in ICES division VIIe.
- 1.2. Vessels fishing with static nets with mesh size equal to or larger than 120 mm and with track records of less than 300 kg live weight of sole per year during the three previous years, according to their fishing records, shall be exempt from the application of this Annex subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) such vessels caught less than 300 kg live weight of sole during the 2015 management period;
 - (b) such vessels do not tranship any fish at sea to another vessel;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) by 31 July 2016 and 31 January 2017 each Member State concerned makes a report to the Commission on these vessels' catch records for sole in the three previous years as well as on catches of sole in 2016.

Where any of these conditions is not met, the vessels concerned shall cease to be exempt from the application of this Annex, with immediate effect.

2. Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex the following definitions shall apply:

- (a) 'gear grouping' means the grouping consisting of the following two gear categories:
- (i) beam trawls of mesh size equal to or greater than 80 mm and
 - (ii) static nets, including gill-nets, trammel nets and tangle-nets, with mesh size equal to or less than 220 mm;
- (b) 'regulated gear' means any of the two gear categories belonging to the gear grouping;
- (c) 'area' means ICES division VIIe;
- (d) 'current management period' means the period from 1 February 2016 to 31 January 2017.

3. Limitation in activity

Without prejudice to Article 29 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, each Member State shall ensure that, when carrying on board any regulated gear, Union fishing vessels flying its flag and registered in the Union shall be present within the area for no more than the number of days set out in Chapter III of this Annex.

CHAPTER II

Authorisations

4. Authorised vessels

- 4.1 A Member State shall not authorise fishing with regulated gear in the area by any vessel flying its flag which has no record of such fishing activity in the area in the period from 2002 to 2015, excluding the record of fishing activities as a result of transfer of days between fishing vessels, unless it ensures that equivalent capacity, measured in kilowatts, is prevented from fishing in the area.
- 4.2 However, a vessel with a track record of using a regulated gear may be authorised to use a different fishing gear, provided that the number of days allocated to this latter gear is greater than or equal to the number of days allocated to the regulated gear.
- 4.3 A vessel flying the flag of a Member State having no quotas in the area shall not be authorised to fish in the area with regulated gear, unless the vessel is allocated a quota after a transfer as permitted in accordance with Article 16(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 and is allocated days at sea in accordance with point 10 or 11 of this Annex.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER III

Number of days present within the area allocated to Union fishing vessels

5. Maximum number of days

During the current management period, the maximum number of days at sea for which a Member State may authorise a vessel flying its flag to be present within the area having carried on board any regulated gear is shown in Table I.

TABLE I

Maximum number of days a vessel may be present within the area by category of regulated gear per year

Regulated gear	Maximum number of days	
Beam trawls of mesh size ≥ 80 mm	BE	164
	FR	175
	UK	207
Static nets with mesh size ≤ 220 mm	BE	164
	FR	178
	UK	164

6. Kilowatt day system

- 6.1. During the current management period, a Member State may manage its fishing effort allocations in accordance with a kilowatt days system. Through that system it may authorise any vessel concerned by any regulated gear as set out in Table I to be present within the area for a maximum number of days which is different from that set out in that Table, provided that the overall amount of kilowatt days corresponding to the regulated gear is respected.
- 6.2. This overall amount of kilowatt days shall be the sum of all individual fishing efforts allocated to the vessels flying the flag of that Member State and qualified for the regulated gear. Such individual fishing efforts shall be calculated in kilowatt days by multiplying the engine power of each vessel by the number of days at sea it would benefit from, according to Table I, if point 6.1. were not applied.
- 6.3. A Member State wishing to benefit from the system referred to in point 6.1. shall submit a request to the Commission, for the regulated gear as laid down in Table I, with reports in electronic format containing the details of the calculation based on:
 - (a) the list of vessels authorised to fish by indicating their Union fishing fleet register number (CFR) and their engine power;
 - (b) the number of days at sea for which each vessel would have initially been authorised to fish according to Table I and the number of days at sea which each vessel would benefit from in application of point 6.1.
- 6.4. On the basis of that request, the Commission shall assess whether the conditions referred to in point 6 are complied with and, where applicable, may authorise that Member State to benefit from the system referred to in point 6.1.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

7. **Allocation of additional days for permanent cessation of fishing activities**
 - 7.1. An additional number of days at sea on which a vessel may be authorised by its flag Member State to be present within the area when carrying on board any regulated gear may be allocated to a Member State by the Commission on the basis of permanent cessations of fishing activities that have taken place during the preceding management period either in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 or Regulation (EC) No 744/2008. Permanent cessations resulting from any other circumstances may be considered by the Commission on a case-by-case basis, following a written and duly motivated request from the Member State concerned. Such written request shall identify the vessels concerned and confirm, for each of them, that they shall never return to fishing activities.
 - 7.2. The effort expended in 2003 measured in kilowatt days of the withdrawn vessels using a given gear grouping shall be divided by the effort expended by all vessels using that gear grouping during 2003. The additional number of days at sea shall be then calculated by multiplying the ratio so obtained by the number of days that would have been allocated according to Table I. Any part of a day resulting from that calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole day.
 - 7.3. Points 7.1. and 7.2. shall not apply where a vessel has been replaced in accordance with point 4.2., or when the withdrawal has already been used in previous years to obtain additional days at sea.
 - 7.4. A Member State wishing to benefit from the allocations referred to in point 7.1. shall submit a request to the Commission, by 15 June of the current management period, with reports in electronic format containing for the gear grouping as laid down in Table I, the details of the calculation based on:
 - (a) lists of withdrawn vessels with their Union fishing fleet register number (CFR) and their engine power;
 - (b) the fishing activity deployed by such vessels in 2003 calculated in days at sea according to the grouping of fishing gears.
 - 7.5. On the basis of such a request by a Member State the Commission may, by means of implementing acts, allocate that Member State a number of days additional to that referred to in point 5 for that Member State. Those implementing acts shall be adopted in accordance with the examination procedure referred to in Article 48(2).
 - 7.6. During the current management period, a Member State may re-allocate those additional days at sea to all or part of the vessels remaining in fleet and qualified for the regulated gears.
 - 7.7. When the Commission allocates additional days at sea due to a permanent cessation of fishing activities during the preceding management period the maximum number of days per Member State and gear shown in Table I shall be adjusted accordingly for the current management period.
8. **Allocation of additional days for enhanced scientific observer coverage**
 - 8.1. Three additional days on which a vessel may be present within the area when carrying on board any regulated gear may be allocated between 1 February 2016 and 31 January 2017 to a Member State by the Commission on the basis of an enhanced programme of scientific observer coverage in partnership between scientists and the fishing industry. Such a programme shall focus in particular on levels of discarding and

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- on catch composition and go beyond the requirements on data collection, as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 199/2008 and its implementing rules for national programmes.
- 8.2. Scientific observers shall be independent from the owner, the master of the fishing vessel and any crew member.
- 8.3. A Member State wishing to benefit from the allocations referred to in point 8.1. shall submit a description of its enhanced scientific observer coverage programme to the Commission for approval.
- 8.4. On the basis of that description, and after consultation with STECF, the Commission may, by means of implementing acts, allocate the Member State concerned a number of days additional to that referred to in point 5 for that Member State and for the vessels, the area and gear concerned by the enhanced programme of scientific observers. Those implementing acts shall be adopted in accordance with the examination procedure referred to in Article 48(2).
- 8.5. If an enhanced scientific observer coverage programme submitted by a Member State has been approved by the Commission in the past and the Member State concerned wishes to continue its application without changes, it shall inform the Commission of the continuation of that programme four weeks before the beginning of the period for which the programme applies.

CHAPTER IV

Management

9. General obligation

Member States shall manage the maximum allowable effort in accordance with Articles 26 to 35 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.

10. Management periods

- 10.1. A Member State may divide the days present within the area set out in Table I into management periods of durations of one or more calendar months.
- 10.2. The number of days or hours for which a vessel may be present within the area during a management period shall be fixed by the Member State concerned.
- 10.3. Where a Member State authorises vessels flying its flag to be present within the area by hours, the Member State shall continue measuring the consumption of days as specified in point 9. Upon request by the Commission, the Member State shall demonstrate its precautionary measures taken to avoid an excessive consumption of days within the area due to a vessel terminating presences in the area before the end of a 24-hour period.

CHAPTER V

Exchanges of fishing effort allocations

11. Transfer of days between fishing vessels flying the flag of A Member State

- 11.1. A Member State may permit any fishing vessel flying its flag to transfer days present within the area for which it has been authorised to another vessel flying its flag within

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

the area, provided that the product of the days received by a vessel multiplied by its engine power in kilowatts (kilowatt days) is equal to or less than the product of the days transferred by the donor vessel and the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel. The engine power in kilowatts of the vessels shall be that recorded for each vessel in the Union fishing fleet register.

- 11.2. The total number of days present within the area transferred in accordance with point 11.1., multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of the donor vessel, shall not be higher than the donor vessel's average annual days track record in the area as verified by the fishing logbook in the years 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004 and 2005 multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel.
- 11.3. The transfer of days as described in point 11.1. shall be permitted between vessels operating with any regulated gear and during the same management period.
- 11.4. On request from the Commission, Member States shall provide information on the transfers that have taken place. Formats of spreadsheet for the collection and transmission of information referred to in this point may be established by the Commission, by means of implementing acts. Those implementing acts shall be adopted in accordance with the examination procedure referred to in Article 48(2).

12. **Transfer of days between fishing vessels flying the flag of different Member States**

Member States may permit transfer of days present within the area for the same management period and within the area between any fishing vessels flying their flags provided that points 4.2., 4.4., 5, 6 and 10 apply *mutatis mutandis*. Where Member States decide to authorise such a transfer, they shall notify the Commission before the transfer takes place, the details of the transfer, including the number of days to be transferred, the fishing effort and, where applicable, the fishing quotas relating thereto.

CHAPTER VI

Reporting obligations

13. **Fishing effort report**

Article 28 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 shall apply to vessels falling under the scope of this Annex. The geographical area referred to in that Article shall be understood as the area specified in point 2 of this Annex.

14. **Collection of relevant data**

Member States shall collect on a quarterly basis the information about total fishing effort deployed within the area for towed gears and static gears, effort deployed by vessels using different types of gear in the area, and the engine power of those vessels in kilowatt days, on the basis of information used for the management of fishing days present within the area as set out in this Annex.

15. **Communication of relevant data**

Upon request from the Commission, Member States shall make available to the Commission a spreadsheet with data specified in point 14 in the format specified in Tables II and III by sending it to the appropriate electronic mailbox address, which shall be communicated to the Member States by the Commission. Member States shall, upon the Commission's request, send

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			management period	No 1	No 2	No 3 ...	No 1	No 2	No 3 ...	No 1	No 2	No 3 ...			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(8)

TABLE V

Data format for vessel-related information

Name of field		Maximum number of characters/digits	Alignment ^a L(eft)/R(ight)	Definition and comments
(1)	Member State	3		Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) in which vessel is registered
(2)	CFR	12		Union fishing fleet register number (CFR) Unique identification number of a fishing vessel Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) followed by an identifying series (9 characters). Where a series has fewer than 9 characters, additional zeros shall be inserted on the left hand side
(3)	External marking	14	L	Under Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87
(4)	Length of management period	2	L	Length of the management period measured in months
(5)	Gears notified	2	L	One of the following gear types: BT =beam trawls ≥ 80 mm GN =gillnet < 220 mm TN =trammel net or entangling net < 220 mm
(6)	Special condition applying	3	L	Number of days for which the vessel is eligible

^a Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	to notified gear(s)			under Annex IIC for the choice of gears and length of management period notified
(7)	Days spent with notified gear(s)	3	L	Number of days the vessel actually spent present within the area and using a gear corresponding to gear notified during the notified management period
(8)	Transfers of days	4	L	For days transferred indicate ‘– number of days transferred’ and for days received indicate ‘+ number of days transferred’

a Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.

ANNEX IID

MANAGEMENT AREAS FOR SANDEEL IN ICES DIVISIONS IIa, IIIa AND ICES SUBAREA IV

For the purposes of the management of the fishing opportunities of sandeel in ICES divisions IIa, IIIa and ICES subarea IV fixed in Annex IA, the management areas within which specific catch limits apply are defined as shown below and in the Appendix to this Annex:

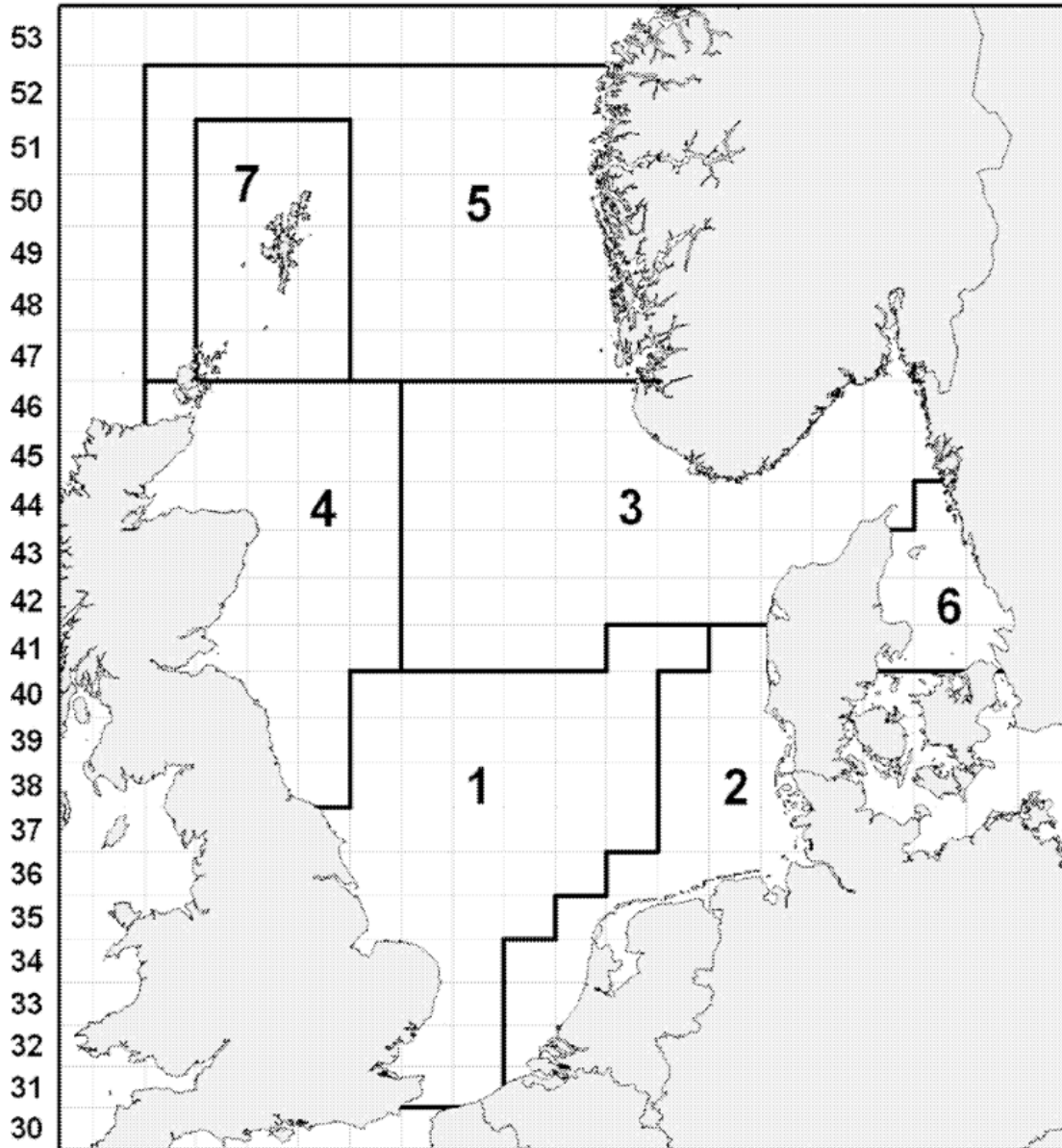
Sandeel management area	ICES statistical rectangles
1	31-34 E9-F2; 35 E9- F3; 36 E9-F4; 37 E9-F5; 38-40 F0-F5; 41 F5-F6
2	31-34 F3-F4; 35 F4-F6; 36 F5-F8; 37-40 F6-F8; 41 F7-F8
3	41 F1-F4; 42-43 F1-F9; 44 F1-G0; 45-46 F1-G1; 47 G0
4	38-40 E7-E9; 41-46 E6-F0
5	47-51 E6 + F0-F5; 52 E6-F5
6	41-43 G0-G3; 44 G1
7	47-51 E7-E9

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Appendix 1 to Annex IID
SANDEEL MANAGEMENT AREAS

E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 G0 G1 G2 G3



Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX III

**MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FISHING AUTHORISATIONS FOR UNION
FISHING VESSELS FISHING IN THIRD-COUNTRY WATERS**

Area of fishing	Fishery	Number of fishing authorisations	Allocation of fishing authorisations among Member States		Maximum number of vessels present at any time
Norwegian waters and fishery zone around Jan Mayen	Herring, north of 62° 00' N	77	DK	25	57
			DE	5	
			FR	1	
			IE	8	
			NL	9	
			PL	1	
			SV	10	
			UK	18	
	Demersal species, north of 62° 00' N	80	DE	16	50
			IE	1	
ES			20		
FR			18		
PT			9		
UK			14		
Unallocated	2				
Mackerel ^a	Not relevant	Not relevant		70	
Industrial species, south of 62° 00' N	480	DK	450	150	
		UK	30		
Faroese waters	All trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles	26	BE	0	13
			DE	4	
			FR	4	
			UK	18	

a Without prejudice to additional licences granted to Sweden by Norway in accordance with established practice.

b These figures are included in the figures for all trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines.

c These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.

d These figures are included in the figures for 'Trawl fisheries outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

from the Faroese baselines				
Directed fisheries for cod and haddock with a minimum mesh of 135 mm, restricted to the area south of 62° 28' N and east of 6° 30' W	g ^b	Not relevant		4
Trawl fisheries outside 21 miles from the Faroese baseline. In the periods from 1 March to 31 May and from 1 October to 31 December, these vessels may operate in the area between 61° 20' N and 62° 00' N and between 12 and 21 miles from the baselines	70	BE	0	26
		DE	10	
		FR	40	
		UK	20	
Trawl fisheries for blue ling with a minimum mesh of 100 mm in the area south of 61° 30'	70	DE ^c	8	20 ^d
		FR ^c	12	

a Without prejudice to additional licences granted to Sweden by Norway in accordance with established practice.

b These figures are included in the figures for all trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines.

c These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.

d These figures are included in the figures for 'Trawl fisheries outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

N and west of 9° 00' W and in the area between 7° 00' W and 9° 00' W south of 60° 30' N and in the area south-west of a line between 60° 30' N, 7° 00' W and 60°00' N, 6°00' W				
Directed trawl fisheries for saithe with a minimum mesh size of 120 mm and with the possibility to use round-straps around the codend	70	Not relevant		22 ^d
Fisheries for blue whiting. The total number of fishing authorisations may be increased by four vessels to form pairs, should the Faroese authorities introduce special rules of access to an area called 'main fishing	34	DE	2	20
		DK	5	
		FR	4	
		NL	6	
		UK	7	
		SE	1	
		ES	4	
		IE	4	
PT	1			

a Without prejudice to additional licences granted to Sweden by Norway in accordance with established practice.

b These figures are included in the figures for all trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines.

c These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.

d These figures are included in the figures for 'Trawl fisheries outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

area of blue whiting'				
Line fisheries	10	UK	10	6
Mackerel	12	DK	1	12
		BE	0	
		DE	1	
		FR	1	
		IE	2	
		NL	1	
		SE	1	
		UK	5	
Herring, north of 62° 00' N	20	DK	5	20
		DE	2	
		IE	2	
		FR	1	
		NL	2	
		PL	1	
		SE	3	
		UK	4	

a Without prejudice to additional licences granted to Sweden by Norway in accordance with established practice.

b These figures are included in the figures for all trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines.

c These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.

d These figures are included in the figures for 'Trawl fisheries outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

ANNEX IV

ICCAT CONVENTION AREA⁽³⁸⁾

1. Maximum number of Union bait boats and trolling boats authorised to fish actively for bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm in the Eastern Atlantic

Spain	60
France	37
Union	97

2. Maximum number of Union coastal artisanal fishing vessels authorised to fish actively for bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm in the Mediterranean

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Spain	119
France	101
Italy	30
Cyprus	9 ^a
Malta	35 ^a
Union	291

^a This number may increase if a purse seine vessel is replaced by 10 longline vessels.

3. Maximum number of Union fishing vessels authorised to fish actively for bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm in the Adriatic Sea for farming purposes

Croatia	13
Italy	12
Union	25

4. Maximum number and total capacity in gross tonnage of fishing vessels of each Member State that may be authorised to fish for, retain on board, tranship, transport, or land bluefin tuna in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean

TABLE A

Number of fishing vessels ^a							
	Cyprus ^b	Greece ^c	Croatia	Italy	France	Spain	Malta ^d
Purse Seiners	1	1	13	12	17	6	1
Longliners	9 ^e	0	0	30	8	31	35
Baitboat	0	0	0	0	37	60	0
Handline	0	0	12	0	29 ^f	2	0
Trawler	0	0	0	0	57	0	0
Other artisanal ^g	0	27	0	0	101	32	0

^a The numbers in this Table A of section 4 may be further increased, provided that the international obligations of the Union are complied with.

^b One medium size purse seiner may be replaced by no more than 10 longline vessels.

^c One medium size purse seiner may be replaced by no more than 10 longline vessels or one small size purse seine vessel and three other artisanal vessels.

^d One medium size purse seiner may be replaced by no more than 10 longline vessels.

^e Polyvalent vessels, using multi-gear equipment.

^f Line vessels operating in the Atlantic

^g Polyvalent vessels, using multi-gear equipment (longline, handline, trolling line).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

TABLE B

Total capacity in gross tonnage							
	Cyprus	Croatia	Greece	Italy	France	Spain	Malta
Purse Seiners	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established
Longliners	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established
Baitboats	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established
Handlines	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established
Trawlers	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established
Other artisanal	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established

5. Maximum number of traps engaged in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean bluefin tuna fishery authorised by each Member State

	Number of traps^a
Spain	5
Italy	6
Portugal	3

^a This number may be further increased, provided that the international obligations of the Union are complied with.

6. Maximum bluefin tuna farming capacity and fattening capacity for each Member State and maximum input of wild caught bluefin tuna that each Member State may allocate to its farms in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean

TABLE A

Maximum tuna farming capacity and fattening capacity		
	Number of farms	Capacity (in tonnes)
Spain	14	11 852
Italy	15	13 000
Greece	2	2 100
Cyprus	3	3 000
Croatia	7	7 880
Malta	8	12 300

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F1}TABLE B

Maximum input of wild caught bluefin tuna (in tonnes)	
Spain	5 855
Italy	3 764
Greece	785
Cyprus	2 195
Croatia	2 947
Malta	8 768
Portugal	500]

ANNEX V

CCAMLR CONVENTION AREA

PART A

PROHIBITION OF DIRECTED FISHING IN CCAMLR CONVENTION AREA

Target species	Zone	Period of prohibition
Sharks (all species)	Convention Area	From 1 January to 31 December 2016
<i>Notothenia rossii</i>	FAO 48.1. Antarctic, in the Peninsula Area FAO 48.2. Antarctic, around the South Orkneys FAO 48.3. Antarctic, around South Georgia	From 1 January to 31 December 2016
Finfish	FAO 48.1. Antarctic ^a FAO 48.2. Antarctic ^a	From 1 January to 31 December 2016
<i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i> <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i> <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> <i>Patagonotothen guntheri</i> <i>Electrona carlsbergi</i> ^a	FAO 48.3.	From 1 January to 31 December 2016
<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	FAO 48.5. Antarctic	From 1 December 2015 to 30 November 2016

a Except for scientific research purposes.

b Excluding waters subject to national jurisdiction (EEZs).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	FAO 88.3. Antarctic ^a FAO 58.5.1. Antarctic ^{ab} FAO 58.5.2. Antarctic east of 79° 20' E and outside the EEZ to the west of 79° 20' E ^a FAO 58.4.4. Antarctic ^{ab} FAO 58.6. Antarctic ^{ab} FAO 58.7. Antarctic ^a	From 1 January to 31 December 2016
<i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>	FAO 58.4.4. ^{ab}	From 1 January to 31 December 2016
All species except <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i> and <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	FAO 58.5.2. Antarctic	From 1 December 2015 to 30 November 2016
<i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i>	FAO 48.4. Antarctic ^a within the area bounded by latitudes 55° 30' S and 57° 20' S and by longitudes 25° 30' W and 29° 30' W	From 1 January to 31 December 2016

a Except for scientific research purposes.

b Excluding waters subject to national jurisdiction (EEZs).

PART B

TACs AND BY-CATCH LIMITS FOR EXPLORATORY FISHERIES IN THE CCAMLR CONVENTION AREA IN 2015/2016

Subarea Division	Region	Season	SSRUs		<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. catch limit (in tonnes)	Bycatch catch limit (in tonnes)		
			SSRU	Limit		Skates and rays	<i>Macrourus</i> spp.	Other species
58.4.1.	Whole Division	1 December 2015 to 30 November 2016	A	660	50	105	100	
			C (including 58.4.1_1, 58.4.1_2)	203 ^a				
			D	42 ^a				
						C	20	

a Includes a catch limit of 42 tonnes to permit Spain to undertake a depletion experiment in 2015/2016.

b No fishing will take place in SSRU A in 2015/16.

c Including 140 tonnes for Ross Sea survey: 40 tonnes; winter survey: 100 tonnes).

d Overall limit with no more than 200 tonnes in each research block.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			E (58.4.1_3, 58.4.1_4)	246					D	20
			G (including 58.4.1_5)	127 ^a					E	20
			H	42 ^a					G	20
									H	20
58.4.2.	Whole Division	1 December 2015 to 30 November 2016	A, B, C, D E (including 58.4.2_1)	35 ^b 0	35	50	20	20		
58.4.3a.	Whole Division	1 December 2015 to 30 November 2016	Not relevant		32	50	26	20		
88.1.	Whole Subarea	1 December 2015 to 31 August 2016	A, B, C, G H, I, K J, L	2 870 ^c	143	430	160			
			B, C, G	360	A, D, E, F, M	0	A, D, E, F, M	0	A, D, E, F, M	0
			H, I, K	2 050	B, C, G	50	B, C, G	40	B, C, G	60
			J, L	320	H, I, K	105	H, I, K	320	H, I, K	60
					J, L	50	J, L	70	J, L	40
88.2.		1 December 2015 to 31 August 2016	A, B, C, D, E, F, G (88.2_1 to 88.2_4) H	619 ^d	50	99	120			
			C, D, E, F, G (88.2_1 to 88.2_4)	419 ^d	A, B, I	0	A, B, I	0	A, B, I	0
			H	200	C, D, E, F, G	50	C, D, E, F, G	67	C, D, E, F, G	100
					H	50	H	32	H	20

a Includes a catch limit of 42 tonnes to permit Spain to undertake a depletion experiment in 2015/2016.

b No fishing will take place in SSRU A in 2015/16.

c Including 140 tonnes for Ross Sea survey: 40 tonnes; winter survey: 100 tonnes).

d Overall limit with no more than 200 tonnes in each research block.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Appendix to Annex V, Part B

LIST OF SMALL-SCALE RESEARCH UNITS (SSRUs)

Region	SSRU	Boundary line
48.6	A	From 50° S 20° W, due east to 1°30' E, due south to 60° S, due west to 20° W, due north to 50° S.
	B	From 60° S 20° W, due east to 10° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 20° W, due north to 60° S.
	C	From 60° S 10° W, due east to 0° longitude, due south to coast, westward along coast to 10° W, due north to 60° S.
	D	From 60° S 0° longitude, due east to 10° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 0° longitude, due north to 60° S.
	E	From 60° S 10° E, due east to 20° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 10° E, due north to 60° S.
	F	From 60° S 20° E, due east to 30° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 20° E, due north to 60° S.
	G	From 50° S 1° 30' E, due east to 30° E, due south to 60° S, due west to 1° 30' E, due north to 50° S.
58.4.1	A	From 55° S 86° E, due east to 150° E, due south to 60° S, due west to 86° E, due north to 55° S.
	B	From 60° S 86° E, due east to 90° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 80° E, due north to 64° S, due east to 86° E, due north to 60° S.
	C	From 60° S 90° E, due east to 100° E, due south to coast,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: *There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

		westward along coast to 90° E, due north to 60° S.
	D	From 60° S 100° E, due east to 110° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 100° E, due north to 60° S.
	E	From 60° S 110° E, due east to 120° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 110° E, due north to 60° S.
	F	From 60° S 120° E, due east to 130° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 120° E, due north to 60° S.
	G	From 60° S 130° E, due east to 140° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 130° E, due north to 60° S.
	H	From 60° S 140° E, due east to 150° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 140° E, due north to 60° S.
58.4.2	A	From 62° S 30° E, due east to 40° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 30° E, due north to 62° S.
	B	From 62° S 40° E, due east to 50° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 40° E, due north to 62° S.
	C	From 62° S 50° E, due east to 60° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 50° E, due north to 62° S.
	D	From 62° S 60° E, due east to 70° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 60° E, due north to 62° S.
	E	From 62° S 70° E, due east to 73° 10' E, due south to 64° S, due east to 80° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 70° E, due north to 62° S.
58.4.3a	A	Whole division, from 56° S 60° E, due east to 73° 10' E,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: *There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

		due south to 62° S, due west to 60° E, due north to 56° S.
58.4.3b	A	From 56° S 73° 10' E, due east to 79° E, south to 59° S, due west to 73° 10' E, due north to 56° S.
	B	From 60° S 73° 10' E, due east to 86° E, south to 64° S, due west to 73° 10' E, due north to 60° S.
	C	From 59° S 73° 10' E, due east to 79° E, south to 60° S, due west to 73° 10' E, due north to 59° S.
	D	From 59° S 79° E, due east to 86° E, south to 60° S, due west to 79° E, due north to 59° S.
	E	From 56° S 79° E, due east to 80° E, due north to 55° S, due east to 86° E, south to 59° S, due west to 79° E, due north to 56° S.
58.4.4	A	From 51° S 40° E, due east to 42° E, due south to 54° S, due west to 40° E, due north to 51° S.
	B	From 51° S 42° E, due east to 46° E, due south to 54° S, due west to 42° E, due north to 51° S.
	C	From 51° S 46° E, due east to 50° E, due south to 54° S, due west to 46° E, due north to 51° S.
	D	Whole division excluding SSRUs A, B, C, and with outer boundary from 50° S 30° E, due east to 60° E, due south to 62° S, due west to 30° E, due north to 50° S.
58.6	A	From 45° S 40° E, due east to 44° E, due south to 48° S, due west to 40° E, due north to 45° S.
	B	From 45° S 44° E, due east to 48° E, due south to 48° S,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: *There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

		due west to 44° E, due north to 45° S.
	C	From 45° S 48° E, due east to 51° E, due south to 48° S, due west to 48° E, due north to 45° S.
	D	From 45° S 51° E, due east to 54° E, due south to 48° S, due west to 51° E, due north to 45° S.
58.7	A	From 45° S 37° E, due east to 40° E, due south to 48° S, due west to 37° E, due north to 45° S.
88.1	A	From 60° S 150° E, due east to 170° E, due south to 65° S, due west to 150° E, due north to 60° S.
	B	From 60° S 170° E, due east to 179° E, due south to 66°40' S, due west to 170° E, due north to 60° S.
	C	From 60° S 179° E, due east to 170° W, due south to 70° S, due west to 178° W, due north to 66°40' S, due west to 179° E, due north to 60° S.
	D	From 65° S 150° E, due east to 160° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 150° E, due north to 65° S.
	E	From 65° S 160° E, due east to 170° E, due south to 68° 30' S, due west to 160° E, due north to 65° S.
	F	From 68° 30' S 160° E, due east to 170° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 160° E, due north to 68° 30' S.
	G	From 66° 40' S 170° E, due east to 178° W, due south to 70° S, due west to 178° 50' E, due south to 70° 50' S, due west to 170° E, due north to 66°40' S.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: *There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

	H	From 70° 50' S 170° E, due east to 178° 50' E, due south to 73° S, due west to coast, northward along coast to 170° E, due north to 70° 50' S.
	I	From 70° S 178° 50' E, due east to 170° W, due south to 73° S, due west to 178° 50' E, due north to 70° S.
	J	From 73° S at coast near 170° E, due east to 178° 50' E, due south to 80° S, due west to 170° E, northward along coast to 73° S.
	K	From 73° S 178° 50' E, due east to 170° W, due south to 76° S, due west to 178° 50' E, due north to 73° S.
	L	From 76° S 178° 50' E, due east to 170° W, due south to 80° S, due west to 178° 50' E, due north to 76° S.
	M	From 73° S at coast near 169° 30' E, due east to 170° E, due south to 80° S, due west to coast, northward along coast to 73° S.
88.2	A	From 60° S 170° W, due east to 160° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 170° W, due north to 60° S.
	B	From 60° S 160° W, due east to 150° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 160° W, due north to 60° S.
	C	From 70° 50' S 150° W, due east to 140° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 150° W, due north to 70° 50' S.
	D	From 70° 50' S 140° W, due east to 130° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 140° W, due north to 70° 50' S.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	E	From 70° 50' S 130° W, due east to 120° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 130° W, due north to 70° 50' S.
	F	From 70° 50' S 120° W, due east to 110° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 120° W, due north to 70° 50' S.
	G	From 70°50' S 110° W, due east to 105° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 110° W, due north to 70° 50' S.
	H	From 65° S 150° W, due east to 105° W, due south to 70° 50' S, due west to 150° W, due north to 65° S.
	I	From 60° S 150° W, due east to 105° W, due south to 65° S, due west to 150°W, due north to 60° S.
88.3	A	From 60° S 105° W, due east to 95° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 105° W, due north to 60° S.
	B	From 60° S 95° W, due east to 85° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 95° W, due north to 60° S.
	C	From 60° S 85° W, due east to 75° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 85° W, due north to 60° S.
	D	From 60° S 75° W, due east to 70° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 75° W, due north to 60° S.

PART C

ANNEX 21-03/A

**NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO PARTICIPATE
 IN A FISHERY FOR *EUPHAUSIA SUPERBA***

General information

Member: ...

Fishing season: ...

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Name of vessel: ...

Expected level of catch (tonne): ...

Vessel's daily processing capacity (tonnes in green weight): ...

Intended fishing subareas and divisions

This conservation measure applies to notifications of intentions to fish for krill in Subareas 48.1, 48.2, 48.3 and 48.4 and Divisions 58.4.1 and 58.4.2. Intentions to fish for krill in other subareas and divisions must be notified under Conservation Measure 21-02.

Subarea/Division	Tick the appropriate boxes
48.1	<input type="checkbox"/>
48.2	<input type="checkbox"/>
48.3	<input type="checkbox"/>
48.4	<input type="checkbox"/>
58.4.1	<input type="checkbox"/>
58.4.2	<input type="checkbox"/>

Fishing technique:	Tick the appropriate boxes
	<input type="checkbox"/> Conventional trawl
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous fishing system
	<input type="checkbox"/> Pumping to clear codend
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other method: Please specify

Product types and methods for direct estimation of green weight of krill caught

Product type	Method for direct estimation of green weight of krill caught, where relevant (refer to Annex 21-03/B) ^a
Whole frozen	
Boiled	
Meal	
Oil	
Other product, please specify	

^a If the method is not listed in Annex 21-03/B, then please describe in detail

Net configuration

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Net measurements	Net 1		Net 2		Other net(s)	
	Outer ^b	Inner ^b	Outer ^b	Inner ^b	Outer ^b	Inner ^b
Net opening (mouth)						
Maximum vertical opening (m)						
Maximum horizontal opening (m)						
Net circumference at mouth ^a (m)						
Mouth area (m ²)						
Panel average mesh size^c (mm)	Outer^b	Inner^b	Outer^b	Inner^b	Outer^b	Inner^b
1st panel						
2nd panel						
3rd panel						
...						
Final panel (Codend)						

a Expected in operational conditions.

b Size of outer mesh, and inner mesh where a liner is used.

c Inside measurement of stretched mesh based on the procedure in Conservation Measure 22-01.

Net diagram(s): ...

For each net used, or any change in net configuration, refer to the relevant net diagram in the CCAMLR fishing gear library if available (www.ccamlr.org/node/74407), or submit a detailed diagram and description to the forthcoming meeting of WG-EMM. Net diagrams must include:

1. *Length and width of each trawl panel (in sufficient detail to allow calculation of the angle of each panel with respect to water flow.)*

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

2. Mesh size (inside measurement of stretched mesh based on the procedure in Conservation Measure 22-01), shape (e.g. diamond shape) and material (e.g. polypropylene).
3. Mesh construction (e.g. knotted, fused).
4. Details of streamers used inside the trawl (design, location on panels, indicate 'nil' if streamers are not in use); streamers prevent krill fouling the mesh or escaping.

Marine mammal exclusion device

Device diagram(s): ...

For each type of device used, or any change in device configuration, refer to the relevant diagram in the CCAMLR fishing gear library if available (www.ccamlr.org/node/74407), or submit a detailed diagram and description to the forthcoming meeting of WG-EMM.

Collection of acoustic data

Provide information on the echosounders and sonars used by the vessel.

Type (e.g. echosounder, sonar)			
Manufacturer			
Model			
Transducer frequencies (kHz)			

Collection of acoustic data (detailed description): ...

*Outline steps which will be taken to collect acoustic data to provide information on the distribution and abundance of *Euphausia superba* and other pelagic species such as myctophiids and salps (SC-CAMLR-XXX, paragraph 2.10)*

ANNEX 21-03/B

GUIDELINES FOR ESTIMATING THE GREEN WEIGHT OF KRILL CAUGHT

Method	Equation (kg)	Parameter			
		Description	Type	Estimation method	Unit
Holding tank volume	$W * L * H * \rho * 1\ 000$	W =tank width	Constant	Measure at the start of fishing	m
a	Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or integrated over a six-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.				
b	Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or a two-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.				

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

		L = tank length	Constant	Measure at the start of fishing	m
		ρ = volume-to-mass conversion factor	Variable	Volume-to-mass conversion	kg/litre
		H = depth of krill in tank	Haul-specific	Direct observation	m
Flow meter ^a	$V * F_{krill} * \rho$	V = volume of krill and water combined	Haul ^a specific	Direct observation	litre
		F_{krill} = fraction of krill in the sample	Haul ^a specific	Flow meter volume correction	—
		ρ = volume-to-mass conversion factor	Variable	Volume-to-mass conversion	kg/litre
Flow meter ^b	$(V * \rho) - M$	V = volume of krill paste	Haul ^a specific	Direct observation	litre
		M = amount of water added to the process, converted to mass	Haul ^a specific	Direct observation	kg
		ρ = density of krill paste	Variable	Direct observation	kg/litre
Flow scale	$M * (1 - F)$	M = mass of krill and water combined	Haul ^b specific	Direct observation	kg
		F = fraction of water in the sample	Variable	Flow scale mass correction	—
Plate tray	$(M - M_{tray}) * N$	M_{tray} = mass of empty tray	Constant	Direct observation	kg

a Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or integrated over a six-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

b Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or a two-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

				prior to fishing	
		M = mean mass of krill and tray combined	Variable	Direct observation, prior to freezing with water drained	kg
		N = number of trays	Haul specific	Direct observation	—
Meal conversion	$M_{meal} * MCF$	M_{meal} = mass of meal produced	Haul specific	Direct observation	kg
		MCF = meal conversion factor	Variable	Meal to whole krill conversion	—
Codend volume	$W * H * L * \rho * \pi/4 * 1\ 000$	W = codend width	Constant	Measure at the start of fishing	m
		H = codend height	Constant	Measure at the start of fishing	m
		ρ = volume-to-mass conversion factor	Variable	Volume-to-mass conversion	kg/litre
		L = codend length	Haul specific	Direct observation	m
Other	Please specify				

a Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or integrated over a six-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

b Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or a two-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

Observation steps and frequency

Holding tank volume

At the start of fishing	Measure the width and length of the holding tank (if the tank is not rectangular in shape, then additional measurements may be required; precision $\pm 0,05$ m)
Every month ^a	Estimate the volume-to-mass conversion derived from the drained mass of krill in a known volume (e.g. 10 litres) taken from the holding tank

a A new period will commence when the vessel moves to a new subarea or division.

b Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or integrated over a six-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Every haul	Measure the depth of krill in the tank (if krill are held in the tank between hauls, then measure the difference in depth; precision $\pm 0,1$ m)
	Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
Flow meter^a	
Prior to fishing	Ensure that the flow meter is measuring whole krill (i.e. prior to processing)
More than once per month ^a	Estimate the volume-to-mass conversion (ρ) derived from the drained mass of krill in a known volume (e.g. 10 litres) taken from the flow meter
Every haul ^b	Obtain a sample from the flow meter and: measure the volume (e.g. 10 litres) of krill and water combined estimate the flow meter volume correction derived from the drained volume of krill Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
Flow meter^b	
Prior to fishing	Ensure that both flow meters (one for the krill product and one for the water added) are calibrated (i.e. show the same, correct reading)
Every week ^a	Estimate the density (ρ) of the krill product (ground krill paste) by measuring the mass of a known volume of krill product (e.g. 10 litres) taken from the corresponding flow meter
Every haul ^b	Read both flow meters, and calculate the total volumes of the krill product (ground krill paste) and that of the water added; density of the water is assumed to be 1 kg/litre Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
Flow scale	
Prior to fishing	Ensure that the flow scale is measuring whole krill (i.e. prior to processing)
Every haul ^b	Obtain a sample from the flow scale and:
a	A new period will commence when the vessel moves to a new subarea or division.
b	Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or integrated over a six-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	measure the mass of krill and water combined
	estimate the flow scale mass correction derived from the drained mass of krill
	Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
Plate tray	
Prior to fishing	Measure the mass of the tray (if trays vary in design, then measure the mass of each type; precision $\pm 0,1$ kg)
Every haul	Measure the mass of krill and tray combined (precision $\pm 0,1$ kg)
	Count the number of trays used (if trays vary in design, then count the number of trays of each type)
	Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
Meal conversion	
Every month ^a	Estimate the meal to whole krill conversion by processing 1 000 to 5 000 kg (drained mass) of whole krill
Every haul	Measure the mass of meal produced
	Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
Codend volume	
At the start of fishing	Measure the width and height of the codend (precision $\pm 0,1$ m)
Every month ^a	Estimate the volume-to-mass conversion derived from the drained mass of krill in a known volume (e.g. 10 litres) taken from the codend
Every haul	Measure the length of codend containing krill (precision $\pm 0,1$ m)
	Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
a	A new period will commence when the vessel moves to a new subarea or division.
b	Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or integrated over a six-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX VI

IOTC CONVENTION AREA

1. Maximum number of Union fishing vessels authorised to fish for tropical tunas in the IOTC Convention Area

Member State	Maximum number of vessels	Capacity (gross tonnage)
Spain	22	61 364
France	27	45 383
Portugal	5	1 627
Italy	1	2 137
Union	55	110 511

2. Maximum number of Union fishing vessels authorised to fish for swordfish and albacore in the IOTC Convention Area

Member State	Maximum number of vessels	Capacity (gross tonnage)
Spain	27	11 590
France	41 ^a	7 882
Portugal	15	6 925
United Kingdom	4	1 400
Union	87	27 797

^a This figure does not include vessels registered in Mayotte; it may be increased in the future in accordance with Mayotte's fleet development plan.

3. The vessels referred to in point 1 shall also be authorised to fish for swordfish and albacore in the IOTC Convention Area.
4. The vessels referred to in point 2 shall also be authorised to fish for tropical tunas in the IOTC Convention Area.

ANNEX VII

WCPFC CONVENTION AREA

Maximum number of Union fishing vessels authorised to fish for swordfish in areas south of 20°S of the WCPFC Convention Area

Spain	14
Union	14

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F5} ANNEX VIII

QUANTITATIVE LIMITATIONS OF FISHING AUTHORISATIONS FOR THIRD-COUNTRY VESSELS FISHING IN UNION WATERS

Flag State	Fishery	Number of fishing authorisations	Maximum number of vessels present at any time
Norway	Herring, north of 62° 00' N	To be established	To be established
Faroe Islands	Mackerel, VIa (north of 56° 30' N), IIa, IVa (north of 59° N) Horse mackerel, IV, VIa (north of 56° 30' N), VIIe, VIIf, VIIh	14	14
	Herring, north of 62° 00' N	20	To be established
	Herring, IIIa	4	4
	Industrial fishing for Norway pout, IV, VIa (north of 56° 30' N) (including unavoidable by-catches of blue whiting)	14	14
	Ling and tusk	20	10
	Blue whiting, II, IVa, V, VIa (north of 56° 30' N), VIb, VII (west of 12° 00' W)	20	20
	Blue ling	16	16
Venezuela ^a	Snappers (French Guiana waters)	45	45

^a To issue those fishing authorisations, proof must be produced that a valid contract exists between the ship owner applying for the fishing authorisation and a processing undertaking situated in the Department of French Guiana, and that it includes an obligation to land at least 75 % of all snapper catches from the vessel concerned in that department so that they may be processed in that undertaking's plant. Such a contract must be endorsed by the French authorities, which shall ensure that it is consistent both with the actual capacity of the contracting processing undertaking and with the objectives for the development of the Guianese economy. A copy of the duly endorsed contract shall be appended to the fishing authorisation application. Where such an endorsement is refused, the French authorities shall give notification of this refusal and state their reasons for it to the party concerned and to the Commission.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (1) Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).
- (2) Council Regulation (EC) No 509/2007 of 7 May 2007 establishing a multi-annual plan for the sustainable exploitation of the stock of sole in the Western Channel (OJ L 122, 11.5.2007, p. 7).
- (3) Council Regulation (EC) No 676/2007 of 11 June 2007 establishing a multiannual plan for fisheries exploiting stocks of plaice and sole in the North Sea (OJ L 157, 19.6.2007, p. 1).
- (4) Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008 of 18 December 2008 establishing a long-term plan for cod stocks and the fisheries exploiting those stocks and repealing Regulation (EC) No 423/2004 (OJ L 348, 24.12.2008, p. 20).
- (5) Council Regulation (EC) No 302/2009 of 6 April 2009 concerning a multiannual recovery plan for bluefin tuna in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean, amending Regulation (EC) No 43/2009 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1559/2007 (OJ L 96, 15.4.2009, p. 1).
- (6) Council Regulation (EC) No 2166/2005 of 20 December 2005 establishing measures for the recovery of the Southern hake and Norway lobster stocks in the Cantabrian Sea and Western Iberian peninsula and amending Regulation (EC) No 850/98 for the conservation of fishery resources through technical measures for the protection of juveniles of marine organisms (OJ L 345, 28.12.2005, p. 5).
- (7) Council Regulation (EC) No 1300/2008 of 18 December 2008 establishing a multi-annual plan for the stock of herring distributed to the west of Scotland and the fisheries exploiting that stock (OJ L 344, 20.12.2008, p. 6).
- (8) Council Regulation (EC) No 847/96 of 6 May 1996 introducing additional conditions for year-to-year management of TACs and quotas (OJ L 115, 9.5.1996, p. 3).
- (9) Council Regulation (EC) No 754/2009 of 27 July 2009 excluding certain groups of vessels from the fishing effort regime laid down in Chapter III of Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008 (OJ L 214, 19.8.2009, p. 16).
- (10) Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 of 20 November 2009 establishing a Community control system for ensuring compliance with the rules of the common fisheries policy, amending Regulations (EC) No 847/96, (EC) No 2371/2002, (EC) No 811/2004, (EC) No 768/2005, (EC) No 2115/2005, (EC) No 2166/2005, (EC) No 388/2006, (EC) No 509/2007, (EC) No 676/2007, (EC) No 1098/2007, (EC) No 1300/2008, (EC) No 1342/2008 and repealing Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93, (EC) No 1627/94 and (EC) No 1966/2006 (OJ L 343, 22.12.2009, p. 1).
- (11) Directive 95/46/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 1995 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (OJ L 281, 23.11.1995, p. 31).
- (12) Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway (OJ L 226, 29.8.1980, p. 48).
- (13) Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community, of the one part, and the Government of Denmark and the Home Government of the Faeroe Islands, of the other part (OJ L 226, 29.8.1980, p. 12).
- (14) Fisheries Partnership Agreement between the European Community on the one hand, and the Government of Denmark and the Home Rule Government of Greenland, on the other hand (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 4) and Protocol setting out the fishing opportunities and financial contribution provided for in that Agreement (OJ L 293, 23.10.2012, p. 5).
- (15) OJ L 6, 10.1.2012, p. 9.
- (16) Regulation (EU) No 182/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 February 2011 laying down the rules and general principles concerning mechanisms for control by Member States of the Commission's exercise of implementing powers (OJ L 55, 28.2.2011, p. 13).
- (17) Council Regulation (EU) 2015/104 of 19 January 2015 fixing for 2015 the fishing opportunities for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, applicable in Union waters and, for Union vessels, in certain non-Union waters, amending Regulation (EU) No 43/2014 and repealing Regulation (EU) No 779/2014 (OJ L 22, 28.1.2015, p. 1).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (18) Commission Regulation (EC) No 517/2008 of 10 June 2008 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 850/98 as regards the determination of the mesh size and assessing the thickness of twine of fishing nets ([OJ L 151, 11.6.2008, p. 5](#)).
- (19) Regulation (EC) No 218/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2009 on the submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in the north-east Atlantic ([OJ L 87, 31.3.2009, p. 70](#)).
- (20) Regulation (EC) No 216/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2009 on the submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in certain areas other than those of the North Atlantic ([OJ L 87, 31.3.2009, p. 1](#)).
- (21) Regulation (EC) No 217/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2009 on the submission of catch and activity statistics by Member States fishing in the north-west Atlantic ([OJ L 87, 31.3.2009, p. 42](#)).
- (22) Concluded by Council Decision 2002/738/EC ([OJ L 234, 31.8.2002, p. 39](#)).
- (23) The Union acceded by Council Decision 86/238/EEC ([OJ L 162, 18.6.1986, p. 33](#)).
- (24) Council Regulation (EC) No 601/2004 of 22 March 2004 laying down certain control measures applicable to fishing activities in the area covered by the Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources and repealing Regulations (EEC) No 3943/90, (EC) No 66/98 and (EC) No 1721/1999 ([OJ L 97, 1.4.2004, p. 16](#)).
- (25) Concluded by Council Decision 2006/539/EC ([OJ L 224, 16.8.2006, p. 22](#)).
- (26) The Union acceded by Council Decision 95/399/EC ([OJ L 236, 5.10.1995, p. 24](#)).
- (27) Concluded by Council Decision 2008/780/EC ([OJ L 268, 9.10.2008, p. 27](#)).
- (28) The Union acceded by Council Decision 2005/75/EC ([OJ L 32, 4.2.2005, p. 1](#)).
- (29) Council Regulation (EC) No 1006/2008 of 29 September 2008 concerning authorisations for fishing activities of Community fishing vessels outside Community waters and the access of third-country vessels to Community waters, amending Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93 and (EC) No 1627/94 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 3317/94 ([OJ L 286, 29.10.2008, p. 33](#)).
- (30) Council Regulation (EC) No 2347/2002 of 16 December 2002 establishing specific access requirements and associated conditions applicable to fishing for deep-sea stocks ([OJ L 351, 28.12.2002, p. 6](#)).
- (31) All types of demersal trawls including Danish/Scottish seines, including OTB, OTT, PTB, TBB, SSC, SDN, SPR, SV, SB, SX, TBN, TBS, TB.
- (32) All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX.
- (33) Council Regulation (EC) No 850/98 of 30 March 1998 for the conservation of fishery resources through technical measures for the protection of juveniles of marine organisms ([OJ L 125, 27.4.1998, p. 1](#)).
- (34) Council Regulation (EC) No 1954/2003 of 4 November 2003 on the management of the fishing effort relating to certain Community fishing areas and resources and modifying Regulation (EC) No 2847/93 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 685/95 and (EC) No 2027/95 ([OJ L 289, 7.11.2003, p. 1](#)).
- (35) Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund ([OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1](#)).
- (36) Council Regulation (EC) No 744/2008 of 24 July 2008 instituting a temporary specific action aiming to promote the restructuring of the European Community fishing fleets affected by the economic crisis ([OJ L 202, 31.7.2008, p. 1](#)).
- (37) Council Regulation (EC) No 199/2008 of 25 February 2008 concerning the establishment of a Community framework for the collection, management and use of data in the fisheries sector and support for scientific advice regarding the Common Fisheries Policy ([OJ L 60, 5.3.2008, p. 1](#)).
- (38) The numbers shown in sections 1, 2 and 3 may decrease in order to comply with international obligations of the Union.

Status:

Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation:

There are outstanding changes not yet made to Council Regulation (EU) 2016/72. Any changes that have already been made to the legislation appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.